



Institute of  
Culinary Education

EST. 1975

NEW YORK | LOS ANGELES

# ICE CAREER CATALOG

---

## 2025-2026

INSTITUTE OF CULINARY EDUCATION  
LOS ANGELES CAMPUS  
521 East Green Street  
Pasadena, CA 91101

ice.edu  
(888) 913-2433

Version 2024.12.10  
Effective 12/10/2024-12/31/2026

## TABLE OF CONTENTS

TABLE OF CONTENTS .....	1	HOW TO APPLY FOR ADMISSION .....	55
OVERVIEW .....	3	FEES .....	56
MISSION STATEMENT.....	3	TUITION & SUPPLIES.....	56
HISTORY .....	3	TUITION PAYMENT OPTIONS OVERVIEW .....	56
FACILITIES.....	3	TUITION DISCOUNTS .....	56
FACULTY .....	3	VACCINATION POLICY.....	57
ADMINISTRATION .....	3	HOUSING.....	57
LICENSURE.....	3	INTERNATIONAL STUDENTS .....	57
STATE AUTHORIZATIONS FOR DISTANCE		BACKGROUND CHECK .....	58
EDUCATION PROGRAMS .....	3	DISABILITIES .....	58
ACCREDITATION.....	3	NONDISCRIMINATION STATEMENT .....	58
DISCLAIMER .....	4	FINANCIAL SERVICES.....	59
CAREER CULINARY ARTS.....	5	HOW TO CONTACT.....	59
CULINARY ARTS & FOOD OPERATIONS DIPLOMA		FEDERAL FINANCIAL AID PROGRAMS.....	59
(HYBRID).....	7	PRIVATE LOANS.....	65
CULINARY ARTS & FOOD OPERATIONS AOS		STATE-FUNDED GRANTS & LOANS.....	65
(HYBRID).....	9	TUITIONFLEX LOAN PROGRAM .....	66
CULINARY ARTS & MANAGEMENT .....	12	ENROLLMENT AGREEMENT PAYMENT PLAN.....	66
CAREER PASTRY AND BAKING ARTS.....	16	Student’s Right to Cancel.....	66
PASTRY AND BAKING ARTS & MANAGEMENT .....	19	Administrative Cancellation .....	66
BAKING AND PASTRY ARTS & FOOD OPERATIONS		Withdrawal from the Program .....	67
DIPLOMA (HYBRID).....	23	STUDENT TUITION RECOVERY FUND .....	67
BAKING AND PASTRY ARTS & FOOD OPERATIONS		ACADEMIC POLICIES .....	69
AOS (HYBRID) .....	26	ATTENDANCE .....	69
CAREER PLANT-BASED CULINARY ARTS.....	29	MAKE-UP POLICIES .....	69
INTRODUCTION TO PLANT-BASED COOKING ....	31	MAXIMUM TIME TO COMPLETE PROGRAM.....	69
ADVANCED PLANT-BASED COOKING .....	33	EXTERNSHIP.....	69
PLANT-BASED CULINARY ARTS & MANAGEMENT		ASSESSING STUDENT PROGRESS.....	70
.....	35	Grades.....	70
PLANT-BASED CULINARY ARTS & FOOD		ACADEMIC SUPPORT PROGRAM.....	70
OPERATIONS DIPLOMA (HYBRID).....	39	Incompletes.....	70
PLANT-BASED CULINARY ARTS & FOOD		Course Repetition and Failure.....	70
OPERATIONS AOS (HYBRID).....	42	GRADUATION .....	70
RESTAURANT AND CULINARY MANAGEMENT..	45	SATISFACTORY ACADEMIC PROGRESS.....	71
RESTAURANT AND CULINARY MANAGEMENT –		ADMINISTRATIVE POLICIES.....	73
DISTANCE EDUCATION .....	47	CLOCK HOUR.....	73
TOURISM, TRAVEL AND HOSPITALITY MANAGEMENT		HOLIDAYS .....	73
.....	49	SCHOOL CLOSING .....	73
INTENSIVE SOMMELIER TRAINING .....	51	DRESS CODE.....	73
THE TECHNIQUES OF ARTISAN BREAD BAKING	53	IDENTIFICATION BADGE POLICY .....	73
ADMISSIONS .....	54	LEAVE OF ABSENCE POLICY .....	73
HOW TO CONTACT .....	54		
ENTRANCE REQUIREMENTS.....	54		
English Proficiency.....	54		
TRANSFER CREDITS.....	54		
ARTICULATION AGREEMENTS .....	55		

CLASS TRANSFERS .....	74	TITLE IX .....	86
WITHDRAWAL, DISMISSAL & REINSTATEMENT POLICIES .....	74	ADDENDUM I – PROGRAM PRICING.....	87
Withdrawal.....	74	CAREER CULINARY ARTS.....	87
Readmission after Withdrawal.....	75	CULINARY ARTS & FOOD OPERATIONS DIPLOMA (HYBRID).....	88
ADMINISTRATIVE DISMISSAL .....	75	CULINARY ARTS & FOOD OPERATIONS AOS (HYBRID).....	89
Academic Dismissal .....	75	CULINARY ARTS & MANAGEMENT (AOS).....	90
Disciplinary Dismissal.....	75	CAREER PASTRY AND BAKING ARTS.....	91
Attendance Dismissal.....	75	PASTRY AND BAKING ARTS & MANAGEMENT (AOS) .....	92
Reinstatement from Dismissal .....	75	BAKING AND PASTRY & FOOD OPERATIONS DIPLOMA (HYBRID).....	93
STUDENT CONDUCT POLICY.....	75	BAKING AND PASTRY & FOOD OPERATIONS AOS (HYBRID).....	94
STUDENT INJURY POLICY .....	77	CAREER PLANT-BASED CULINARY ARTS.....	95
STUDENT COMPLAINT/GRIEVANCE PROCEDURE .....	77	INTRODUCTION TO PLANT-BASED COOKING .....	96
INFORMATION TECHNOLOGY POLICY.....	78	PLANT-BASED CULINARY ARTS & MANAGEMENT (AOS) .....	98
INDEPENDENT STUDY POLICY.....	78	PLANT-BASED CULINARY ARTS & FOOD OPERATIONS DIPLOMA (HYBRID) .....	99
RECORDS RETENTION POLICY.....	78	PLANT-BASED CULINARY ARTS & FOOD OPERATIONS AOS (HYBRID).....	100
STUDENT SERVICES .....	79	RESTAURANT AND CULINARY MANAGEMENT. ....	101
ACADEMIC SUPPORT PROGRAM .....	79	RESTAURANT AND CULINARY MANAGEMENT – DISTANCE EDUCATION .....	101
ENRICHMENT CLASSES .....	79	TOURISM, TRAVEL & HOSPITALITY DIPLOMA (HYBRID).....	102
MEET THE CULINARY ENTREPRENEUR SERIES .	79	INTENSIVE SOMMELIER TRAINING .....	103
VOLUNTEER OPPORTUNITIES .....	79	ADDENDUM II – FINANCIAL AID .....	105
CONTESTS & COMPETITIONS.....	79	Federal Pell Grant.....	105
SCHOLARSHIP SUPPORT .....	79	Current Stafford Loans Interest Rate.....	105
LIBRARY.....	81	Current PLUS Loans Interest Rate.....	105
RELEVANT COPING SKILLS .....	81	ADDENDUM III – ACADEMIC CALENDAR.....	106
GRADUATE EMPLOYMENT ASSISTANCE.....	81	ADDENDUM IV – FACULTY AND ADMINISTRATION .....	107
HOUSING & TRANSPORTATION.....	81	FACULTY.....	107
CAREER SERVICES .....	82	ADMINISTRATION.....	107
PLACEMENT STATISTICS .....	82	ADDENDUM V – STUDENT OUTCOMES.....	108
DISCLOSURES & OTHER INFORMATION.....	83	ADDENDUM VI – STATE AUTHORIZATIONS FOR DISTANCE EDUCATION PROGRAMS.....	109
ALCOHOL AND DRUG ABUSE PREVENTION PROGRAM.....	83		
CAMPUS SECURITY POLICY.....	84		
FERPA.....	85		
ACADEMIC RECORDS POLICY:.....	86		
HOW TO REGISTER TO VOTE .....	86		
STUDENT RIGHT-TO-KNOW.....	86		
RETENTION RATE.....	<b>ERROR! BOOKMARK NOT DEFINED.</b>		
STUDENT BODY DIVERSITY .....	86		

## OVERVIEW

The Institute of Culinary Education's Los Angeles campus is conveniently located in Pasadena, California; a vibrant cultural and academic hub of Los Angeles, famous for the Rose Bowl, the Rose Parade, CalTech, and the Jet Propulsion Labs. The campus is in the historic Playhouse District of Pasadena, 20 minutes north of downtown LA and within easy walking distance of several bus lines and metro rail stations. All classes are held at our facility located at 521 East Green Street, Pasadena, CA 91101. ICE's Los Angeles campus is a branch of its main campus, located at 225 Liberty Street, New York, NY 10281.

### MISSION STATEMENT

The Institute of Culinary Education and its campuses are dedicated to inspiring our students to reach their full potential through an education that emphasizes technique and professionalism. We accomplish this in a passionate, disciplined environment that fosters excellence, critical thinking and creativity in students, faculty and staff. The Institute of Culinary Education is committed to ongoing assessment and institutional improvement for the benefit of our students, staff, faculty and administration.

### HISTORY

After 42 years of award-winning education in NYC, the Institute of Culinary Education decided to open a campus in Pasadena due to its vibrant food culture and thriving job market. The West Coast has long inspired the rest of the country with its innovative cuisine and exciting dining scene. We believe that our unique programs can make an important contribution to students and employers alike, as we work toward our mission of helping students to "find their culinary voice."

### FACILITIES

ICE's Los Angeles campus features 38,000 sq. ft. of education and administrative space. The facility, which is a Branch campus, is located at 521 East Green Street, Pasadena, CA, and includes the following:

- Seven Fully-Equipped Teaching Kitchen
- Four Academic Classrooms
- Learning Resource Center

The kitchens feature commercial cooking equipment including gas and induction ranges, convection ovens, refrigerators, dishwashers, salamanders and charbroilers. Kitchens also contain commercial appliances including food processors, mixers, blenders and cookware. The campus itself is three floors with elevators and is handicap-accessible.

The Institute of Culinary Education's Los Angeles campus is a branch. ICE's Main campus is located at 225 Liberty Street, 3<sup>rd</sup> Floor, New York, NY 10281, and is regulated in that state by the Bureau of Proprietary School Supervision (BPSS). Both campuses are wholly owned by The Institute of Culinary Education, Inc.

### FACULTY

See Addendum IV

### ADMINISTRATION

See Addendum IV

### LICENSURE

This institution is a private institution approved to operate by the California Bureau for Private Postsecondary Education. Approval to operate means the institution is compliant with the minimum standards contained in the California Private Postsecondary Education Act of 2009 (as amended) and Division 7.5 of Title 5 of the California Code of Regulations.

The Bureau can be reached at:  
Bureau for Private Postsecondary Education (BPPE)  
P.O. Box 980818,  
Sacramento, CA 95798-0818  
Phone: (888) 370-7589  
[www.bppe.ca.gov](http://www.bppe.ca.gov)

The Office of Student Assistance and Relief is available to support prospective students, current students, or past students of private postsecondary educational institutions in making informed decisions, understanding their rights, and navigating available services and relief options. The office may be reached by calling (888) 370-7589, option #5, or by visiting [osar.bppe.ca.gov](http://osar.bppe.ca.gov).

### STATE AUTHORIZATIONS FOR DISTANCE EDUCATION PROGRAMS

The Institute of Culinary Education – Los Angeles offers distance education diploma programs in certain states only. These states require ICE - LA to be licensed, approved, registered or exempt in order to offer distance education programs to students located within their jurisdictions, while other states require no formal licensure, approval, registration or exemption in order to offer this education provided the school maintains no physical presence in the jurisdiction. See Addendum VI for a listing of each state's authorization status, along with additional disclosure information for online students located in those states.

### ACCREDITATION

Accredited by the Accrediting Commission of Career Schools and Colleges (ACCSC) as a branch location of the Institute of Culinary Education in New York, NY.

Accrediting Commission of Career Schools and Colleges (ACCSC)  
2101 Wilson Blvd. Suite 302  
Arlington, VA 2220  
(703) 247-4212

The Accrediting Commission of Career Schools and Colleges is listed by the U.S. Department of Education as a nationally recognized accrediting agency.

**DISCLAIMER**

The Institute of Culinary Education campuses do not have a pending petition in bankruptcy, not operating as a debtor in possession, have not filed a petition within the preceding five years, or had a petition in bankruptcy filed against them within the preceding five years that resulted in reorganization under Chapter 11 of the United States Bankruptcy Code.

As a prospective student, you are encouraged to review this catalog prior to signing an enrollment agreement. You are also encouraged to review the School Performance Fact Sheet, which must be provided to you prior to signing an enrollment agreement. Any questions a student may have regarding this catalog that have not been satisfactorily answered by the

institution may be directed to the Bureau for Private Postsecondary Education at:  
1747 N. Market Blvd, Suite 225  
Sacramento, CA 95834  
[www.bppe.ca.gov](http://www.bppe.ca.gov)  
Phone: (916) 574-8900  
Fax: (916) 263-1897

A student or any member of the public may file a complaint about this institution with Bureau for Private Postsecondary Education by calling (888) 370-7589 toll-free or by completing a complaint form, which can be obtained on the bureau's Internet website, [www.bppe.ca.gov](http://www.bppe.ca.gov). See ***Student Complaint/Grievance Procedure*** for additional information.

## CAREER CULINARY ARTS

### **CURRICULUM**

This 642-hour diploma program consists of nine courses. The first eight courses are composed of 108 four-hour lessons held at ICE. The ninth course is an off-site externship.

#### **Clock/Credit Hour Conversion:**

The Career Culinary Arts program is measured as 642 clock hours which converts to 25 total semester credit hours.

The program is constructed as follows.

#### **CACV100 Culinary Fundamentals 1 - Kitchen Essentials – 60 Hours**

Most culinarians begin their culinary journey by learning how to pare and prepare greens and vegetables. After a comprehensive introduction to knife skills and food safety, you'll use a range of methods for preparing vegetables, progressing from salads to complex vegetarian cuisine and breakfast cookery, as you begin to explore the techniques that underlie fine cooking.

#### **CAPL100 Culinary Fundamentals 2 - Poultry, Pork & Lamb – 48 Hours**

The first in a series of three courses on protein-based cuisine, this course will stress key techniques like sautéing, roasting, braising and grilling. With an emphasis on sustainability, you will fabricate the essential cuts and prepare stocks and sauces that completely utilize each ingredient. Then you'll prepare dishes to practice each technique and build your confidence and competence.

#### **CABV110 Culinary Fundamentals 3 - Veal, Beef & Seafood – 56 Hours**

Structured in the same way as Course 2, you'll fabricate steaks, paillards, cutlets and chops, and prepare soups, brown sauces and pan sauces as you continue to deepen your understanding of fundamental techniques. You'll also apply these methods to seafood, including flatfish, round fish and shellfish as you prepare dishes that highlight the special skills that these foods require.

#### **CAGL120 Plating & Restaurant Simulation – 52 Hours**

In this final course of the series, you'll further refine your abilities as you focus on preparing game specialties like rabbit, quail and boar. You will also plate entrées as you simulate the experience of cooking in a restaurant.

#### **CAPB100 Pastry & Baking – 52 Hours**

The skills taught in this course are not just for desserts – they can be used in savory cooking as well. From custards and pizza to biscuits and frozen desserts, you will prepare specialties that can be part of exciting entrees or memorable finales to the dining experience.

#### **CAIL200 International Cuisine 1 - Mediterranean, the Americas, & Asia – 56 Hours**

Cuisine from the Mediterranean, from Greece to North Africa, exerts an important influence on the way many

chefs cook nowadays. You will explore the staple ingredients, various flavor profiles and key dishes of the region, and use them as a portal to studying the foods of the Americas.

Asia: The panoply of Asian flavors and techniques exert a growing influence on culinary arts around the world. Understanding how to use the herbs, spices, ingredients and methods that characterize these cuisines is a necessity in today's global food scene. Centering on flavor profiles and specific techniques, this course acquaints students with the essential dishes of India, China, Japan, and Thailand.

#### **CAMA210 International Cuisine 2 - France, Italy & Garde Manger – 48 Hours**

France: France is considered the touchstone for all western cuisines – and for good reason. In this course, students become familiar with characteristic ingredients, methods and dishes from some of the most important culinary regions in the country: Provence, Burgundy, Normandy and Alsace.

Italy: Regionality is the essence of all things Italian and this concept is central to our presentation of Italian cuisine. We'll focus on Piedmont, Tuscany, Abruzzo, and other regions that comprise what we think of as modern-day Italian cuisine. Using authentic recipes and ingredients, students come to appreciate the diversity and simplicity that characterize this important European cuisine.

#### **CAMBC220 Advanced Cuisine – 60 Hours**

Whether it's hydrocolloids, fermentation or zero-waste cooking, today's kitchens rely on innovative ideas and modern techniques to produce their signature dishes. In this course, you'll study the methods, and flavors that the best restaurants are using to take food to the next level, and create enjoyable dining experiences. Finally, with a basket of seasonal ingredients, students will work alone to create unique menus that demonstrate their skill and creativity.

#### **CAXT290 Externship - 210 Hours**

At the end of their in-class training, all students complete an externship course. While ICE strongly recommends that students extern in restaurant kitchens, they may request venues such as hotels, catering companies, corporate dining rooms, or test kitchens in accordance with their professional goals.

### **EDUCATIONAL OBJECTIVES**

Graduates of this program possess a thorough understanding of the primary techniques and principles of food preparation. Graduates will be prepared for an entry-level position in the foodservice industry. Sample positions include garde-manger cooks, line cooks, commis cooks and catering assistants.

The Department of Education 6-digit Classification of Instructional Programs (CIP) code for this program is: 12.0503 – Culinary Arts/Chef Training

The Standard Occupational Classification (SOC) codes for this program are:

- 35-1011.00 – Chefs and Head Cooks
- 35-1012.00 – First-Line Supervisors of Food Preparation and Serving Workers
- 35-2013.00 – Cooks, Private Household
- 35-2014.00 – Cooks, Restaurant
- 35-2019.00 – Cooks, All Other

**CLASS SIZE**

The teaching kitchens in Los Angeles have a maximum capacity of 32 students.

**PROGRAM DURATION**

Program duration varies according to the schedule option selected. Students may attend class three or five days per week. The length of time noted below includes the 210-hour externship but does not include holidays or scheduled student breaks.

Schedule	Time	Duration
5 days	Morning	7:30am-11:30am 29 weeks (23 in-class, 6 extern.)
5 days	Afternoon	12pm-4pm 29 weeks (23 in-class, 6 extern.)
3 days	Evening	6pm-10pm 46 weeks (38 in-class, 8 extern.)

**TOTAL INSTITUTIONAL CHARGES**

For total institutional charges, please see the most recent catalog ADDENDUM I – PROGRAM PRICING at the end of this catalog.

**ATTENDANCE**

Lateness will affect participation grades and repeated lateness may result in dismissal.

Students must be present for 90% of their program. The Career Culinary Arts consists of two parts: in-class and externship. The in-class part is 108 4-hour lessons; therefore, a student may not be absent from more than eleven (11) lessons while completing this component of the program. While on the 210-hour externship, students must complete and submit weekly time sheets. While on externship students are generally required to average of 35 or more externship hours per week.

- Morning and Afternoon Schedules: This program structure is one (1) lesson per day, five (5) days per week.
- Evening Schedule: This program structure is one (1) lesson per day, three (3) days per week.

Any student that is not present for at least two hours in a class will be marked absent. Students who exceed the 10% absence rate in class or on externship will face dismissal from their program and will be subject to refund policies mandated by the state of California and Federal Title IV regulations.

**EVALUATION CRITERIA**

**Examinations/Projects**

At the end of each course there will be an examination (practical or written) or a research project which will be 40% of the course grade. There is not a cumulative final examination required for completion of the program.

**Participation/Performance**

A student’s work in class as assessed by the chef-instructor will be 50% of the grade. Evaluation grades are based on:

1. Uniform
  - a. Wears a complete, clean and unwrinkled uniform. See *Dress Code* for details.
2. Food Safety
  - a. Keeps work area sanitized
  - b. Does not cross-contaminate
  - c. Keeps food at a safe temperature
  - d. Wears gloves when appropriate
  - e. Hair is restrained (hair nets are available in the kitchens); men are clean-shaven or have trimmed beards/moustaches; no nail polish or long fingernails
3. Preparation for Class
  - a. Demonstrates familiarity with recipes
  - b. Written assignments completed
  - c. Assigned reading done
4. Professionalism
  - a. Takes direction and accepts criticism
  - b. Is prepared for class
  - c. Works in a neat and orderly manner
  - d. Demonstrates an eagerness to learn
5. Skills
  - a. Works efficiently
  - b. Demonstrates appropriate knife skills for level of class
  - c. Demonstrates an increasing level of technical competence
  - d. Prepares food of acceptable quality
  - e. Punctuality
  - f. Submit work on time

**Library & Written Assignments**

Homework assignments will be 10% of the overall grade. Be sure to hand these assignments in on the due date. A missing assignment can put your grades in jeopardy and can result in possible course failure.

## CULINARY ARTS & FOOD OPERATIONS DIPLOMA (HYBRID)

### CURRICULUM

Courses are taken in the order below. Operations courses (marked with \*) are taken concurrently with culinary courses. The externship occurs after the culinary and operations courses have been completed.

This 900-clock-hour, 63-week online diploma program allows you to attend classes on your own schedule each week. The program comprises the following courses.

#### Clock/Credit Hour Conversion:

The Culinary Arts and Food Operations (Online) program is measured as 900 clock hours which converts to 32 total semester credit hours.

#### **OINT100 Introduction to Online Learning & Restaurant Realities – 13 hours**

This course is designed to familiarize students with best practices for success in our online program and in the restaurant industry. Topics include learning management system use, internet research and time management. We also introduce the tenets of professionalism and the expectations of the food service industry.

#### **OCAC100 Culinary Fundamentals 1 – 90 hours**

Most culinarians begin their training by learning how to pare and prepare greens and vegetables. After a comprehensive introduction to knife skills and food safety, students will use a range of methods for preparing vegetables, progressing from salads to complex vegetarian cuisine, to explore the techniques that underlie fine cooking.

#### **OCMC100 Concept Development & Menu Design – 21 hours\***

This course is designed to acquaint students with the realities of a culinary business by exploring concept development from creativity to profitability. By surveying the industry, students explore many types of operations and analyze concepts, as well as research feasibility and location selection. Students should gain the knowledge required to develop and refine their ideas. This course also covers key aspects of menus, including planning, pricing, layout and design. Students prepare sample menus as a project.

#### **OCAP100 Culinary Fundamentals 2 – 60 hours**

The first in a series of three courses on protein-based cuisine, this poultry-based course will cover key techniques like sautéing, roasting, braising and grilling. Students will fabricate the essential cuts and prepare stocks and sauces that completely utilize each ingredient. The class will prepare dishes to practice each technique and build confidence and competence.

#### **OCMF200 Foodservice Finance – 30 hours\***

A working understanding of numbers is critically important to culinary success. The curriculum for this course focuses on the use of financial statements as a tool for cost control and decision-making. The course progresses from training students to associate numbers with financial and logistical aspects of a foodservice business to an overview of budgets,

industry standards and variation analysis. Case studies are used to provide real world examples.

#### **OCAP110 Culinary Fundamentals 3 – 60 hours**

Pork is one of the most versatile meats, providing diners with everything from sausage and chops, to ribs and medallions. All of these cuts offer the opportunity for students to advance their culinary skills while exploring new flavors and plating styles. Lamb is also featured in this comprehensive course.

#### **OCMS200 Supervision – 27 hours\***

People are the most important resource in any culinary business. This course focuses on the major functions of management communication, hiring practices, recruitment, training, discipline and staff organization.

#### **OCAP120 Culinary Fundamentals 4 – 60 hours**

In this final course on protein-based cuisine, students prepare grilled steak, braises and stews along with brown sauces and pan sauces aiming to deepen understanding of fundamental techniques. The class applies these methods to seafood, as students prepare dishes that highlight the special skills that these foods require.

#### **OCMP210 Purchasing & Cost Control – 27 hours\***

Strategies for purchasing and control are vital for the success of any culinary operation. This course examines labor, beverage and food costs, and revenue control. Purchasing guidelines, inventory and control, employee-performance standards, productivity and scheduling, use of point-of-sale systems, computers, and new technology are also reviewed.

#### **OCAB100 Pastry & Baking – 90 hours**

The skills taught in this course are not just for desserts – they can be used in savory cooking as well. From custards and pizza to biscuits and cakes, students prepare specialties that can be part of exciting entrees or memorable finales to the dining experience.

#### **OCOM200 Communications, Social Media & Public Relations – 21 hours\***

Effective communication is essential for success in all areas of food service, from management to menus. This course uses media, including reviews, blogs, tweets, videos and press releases, for students to explore the relationship between restaurants, communication and public relations.

#### **OCAA220 Restaurant Essentials – 60 hours**

Students explore important restaurant staples with an emphasis on lunch, brunch and breakfast specialties from biscuits and gravy to Eggs Benedict. There is also an extensive exploration of sandwiches, fresh and dry pasta, and sauces.

#### **OLTB210 Leadership, Team Building & Change Management – 21 hours\***

Great leadership goes beyond good management and permeates a culture. This course explores leadership variables and principles, the power of vision, the



importance of ethics, the empowerment of people, understanding people, developing others, and performance management. Additionally, instructors help students identify their own leadership styles and how best to utilize them to maximize leadership through organizational change and team building.

#### **OCAI200 International Cuisine 1 – 60 hours**

International flavors and techniques exert a growing influence on modern culinary. Understanding how to use the herbs, spices, ingredients and methods that characterize global cuisines is a necessity in today's food culture. This course acquaints students with the flavor profiles, specific techniques and essential dishes of the Mediterranean, Africa and the Americas.

#### **OCAI210 International Cuisine 2 – 60 hours**

Continuing the exploration of food from around the world, this course examines key dishes, ingredients, flavors and techniques from eastern and central Asia.

#### **OCAI291 Externship – 200 hours**

This is the last course in the program where students have an opportunity to hone the skills they developed in a real-world setting. While ICE strongly recommends restaurant kitchen externships, students may request venues such as hotels, catering companies, corporate dining rooms or test kitchens in accordance with their professional goals.

#### **EDUCATIONAL OBJECTIVES**

Graduates of this program possess a thorough understanding of the primary techniques and principles of food preparation as well as a thorough understanding of the principles of management as it applies to various sectors of the food service industry. Graduates will be prepared for entry-level positions in the food service industry. Sample positions include garde-manger cooks, line cooks, commis cooks and catering assistants, assistant managers, floor managers, management trainees, hosts and reservationists.

The Department of Education 6-digit Classification of Instructional Programs (CIP) codes for this program are: 12.0503 – Culinary Arts/Chef Training

The Standard Occupational Classification (SOC) codes for this program are:

35-1011.00 – Chefs and Head Cooks  
35-2013.00 – Cooks, Private Household  
35-2014.00 – Cooks, Restaurant  
35-2019.00 – Cooks, All Other  
35-1012.00 – First-Line Supervisors of Food Preparation and Serving Workers

#### **CLASS SIZE**

ICE's system for distance education caps the size of a cohort at 100 students. Individual discussion sections are capped at 20 students.

#### **PROGRAM DURATION**

The program takes 63 weeks to complete.

#### **TOTAL INSTITUTIONAL CHARGES**

For total institutional charges, please see the most recent catalog ADDENDUM I – PROGRAM PRICING at the end of this catalog.

#### **ATTENDANCE**

Lateness of assignments will affect participation grades and repeated lateness may result in dismissal.

Students must be present for 90% of their program. The Culinary Arts & Food Operations program consists of two parts: in-class and externship. In-class work requires students to complete both the coursework and the required hours in a timely manner to be recorded as present. On externship, students must complete and submit weekly time sheets. While on externship students are generally required to average of 17 or more externship hours per week.

Students who exceed the 10% absence rate in class or on externship will face dismissal from their program and will be subject to ICE's refund policies as listed in this catalog.

#### **EVALUATION CRITERIA**

##### **Examinations/Projects**

During each course, students will be expected to complete knowledge checks, labs, reflections, discussion board entries, quizzes, and a course final exam.

##### **Participation/Performance**

A student's work in class as assessed by the chef-instructor will be 50% of the grade. Evaluation grades are based on:

1. Uniform
  - a. Wears a complete, clean and unwrinkled uniform. See *Dress Code* for details.
2. Food Safety
  - a. Practices industry accepted food safety practices as taught.
3. Preparation for Class
  - a. Demonstrates familiarity with recipes
  - b. Written assignments completed
  - c. Assigned reading done
4. Professionalism
  - a. Takes direction and accepts criticism
  - b. Is prepared for class
  - c. Works in a neat and orderly manner
  - d. Demonstrates an eagerness to learn
5. Skills
  - a. Works efficiently
  - b. Demonstrates appropriate knife skills for level of class
  - c. Demonstrates an increasing level of technical competence
  - d. Prepares food of acceptable quality
  - e. Submit work on time

##### **Library & Written Assignments**

Be sure to submit these assignments on or before the due date. Assignments must be completed before new lessons will become available so a missing assignment can put your grades in jeopardy and can result in possible course failure.

## CULINARY ARTS & FOOD OPERATIONS AOS (HYBRID)

### **CURRICULUM**

This 60 semester credit hour (1405 contact hour) Associate of Occupational Studies program consists of 23 courses, including externship, taught over 85 weeks. The program is divided into 30 credit-hours of hands-on culinary arts training (including 8 credit hours of externship), 21.5 credit-hours of restaurant and culinary management training, and 9 credit-hours of applied general education asynchronous online courses which emphasize leadership and career skills. The final courses are an in-person externship. The program is constructed as follows.

#### **OINT100 Introduction to Online Learning & Restaurant Realities – 0 Credit Hours**

This course is designed to familiarize students with best practices for success in our online program and in the restaurant industry. Topics include learning management system use, internet research and time management. We also introduce the tenets of professionalism and the expectations of the food service industry.

#### **OCMCM100 Concept Development & Menu Design – 3.0 Credit Hours**

This course is designed to acquaint students with the realities of a culinary business concept — from creativity to profitability. By surveying the industry, students explore all types of operations and analyze concepts, as well as research feasibility and location selection. Students gain the knowledge required to develop and refine their ideas. This course also gives a comprehensive view of key aspects of the menu, including planning, pricing, layout, and design. Students prepare sample menus as a project, which will become part of their final business plans.

#### **OCMPC210 Purchasing & Cost Control – 3.0 Credit Hours**

Strategies for purchasing and control are vital for the success of any culinary operation. This course examines labor, beverage and food costs, and revenue control. Purchasing guidelines, inventory and control, employee-performance standards, productivity and scheduling, use of point-of-sale systems, computers, and new technology are also reviewed.

#### **OCMMK200 Marketing – 2.0 Credit Hours**

Culinary businesses are marketing businesses from the moment an idea is developed through opening and operation. This course provides an in-depth examination of how a marketing plan is developed, including market research, positioning, product mix, and life cycle. This includes development of potential strategies for advertising, merchandising, public relations, social media, and promotion.

#### **OCMSM110 Service Management – 2.0 Credit Hours**

Managing the front of the house requires particular knowledge and skill. Students are introduced to the tools and techniques of service and service management in

restaurants and other foodservice operations. This course also covers how to build customer satisfaction.

#### **OCMFS100 Food Safety – 1.0 Credit Hours**

Proper food handling and safety procedures are important elements of a successful culinary business. In this course students earn the nationally recognized ServSafe certification while learning the essential principles of food safety.

#### **OCMFI200 Finance & Accounting – 3.0 Credit Hours**

A working understanding of numbers is critically important to culinary success. The curriculum for this course focuses on the use of financial statements as a tool for control and decision-making. Topics include balance sheets, statements of net income, break-even analysis, cash flow, and financing. Budgets, industry standards and variation analyses are emphasized. Actual case studies are used to provide real experience.

#### **OCMSL200 Supervisory Management & Food Service Law – 3.0 Credit Hours**

People are the most important resource in any culinary business. In this course students focus on the major functions of management, including leadership, motivation, communication, hiring practices, recruitment, training, discipline, and staff organization. In addition, this course focuses on the legal rights and responsibilities of owners and operators. Topics include labor relations, employment law, real estate and contracts. Various business structures are also surveyed.

#### **OCMBW110 Beverage & Wine – 2.0 Credit Hours**

Beverage sales is a challenging business. This course explores all areas of beverage service, including wine, spirits, beer, mixology, nonalcoholic drinks, and bar design. Wine tasting and appreciation is included. Students will study proper alcohol service and receive safe beverage service certification.

#### **OCMFD110 Facilities & Design – 2.0 Credit Hours**

This course examines how to bring a concept to life, from design through construction and final inspection. Whether planning to renovate or build a restaurant from scratch, students gain insight into capital costs and budgeting, as well as how to work with architects, designers, and contractors. Topics include equipment and systems basics, space analysis, product and people flows, kitchen and interior design.

#### **OCAC100 Culinary Fundamentals 1 – 3.5 Credit Hours**

Most culinarians begin their training by learning how to pare and prepare greens and vegetables. After a comprehensive introduction to knife skills and food safety, students will use a range of methods for preparing vegetables, progressing from salads to complex vegetarian cuisine, to explore the techniques that underlie fine cooking.

#### **OCAP100 Culinary Fundamentals 2 – 2.5 Credit Hours**

The first in a series of three courses on protein-based cuisine, this poultry-based course will cover key techniques like sautéing, roasting, braising and grilling. Students will fabricate the essential cuts and prepare stocks and sauces that completely utilize each ingredient. The class will prepare dishes to practice each technique and build confidence and competence.

**OCAP110 Culinary Fundamentals 3 - 2.5 Credit Hours**

Pork is one of the most versatile meats, providing diners with everything from sausage and chops, to ribs and medallions. All of these cuts offer the opportunity for students to advance their culinary skills while exploring new flavors and plating styles. Lamb is also featured in this comprehensive course.

**OCAP120 Culinary Fundamentals 4 – 2.5 Credit Hours**

In this final course on protein-based cuisine, students prepare grilled steak, braises and stews along with brown sauces and pan sauces aiming to deepen understanding of fundamental techniques. The class applies these methods to seafood, as students prepare dishes that highlight the special skills that these foods require.

**OCAB100 Pastry & Baking – 3.5 Credit Hours**

The skills taught in this course are not just for desserts – they can be used in savory cooking as well. From custards and pizza to biscuits and cakes, students prepare specialties that can be part of exciting entrees or memorable finales to the dining experience.

**OCAA220 Restaurant Essentials – 2.5 Credit Hours**

Students explore important restaurant staples with an emphasis on lunch, brunch and breakfast specialties from biscuits and gravy to Eggs Benedict. There is also an extensive exploration of sandwiches, fresh and dry pasta, and sauces.

**OCAI200 International Cuisine 1 – 2.5 Credit Hours**

International flavors and techniques exert a growing influence on modern culinary. Understanding how to use the herbs, spices, ingredients and methods that characterize global cuisines is a necessity in today's food culture. This course acquaints students with the flavor profiles, specific techniques and essential dishes of the Mediterranean, Africa and the Americas.

**OCAI210 International Cuisine 2 – 2.5 Credit Hours**

Continuing the exploration of food from around the world, this course examines key dishes, ingredients, flavors and techniques from eastern and central Asia.

**BC100 Business Communications – 3.0 Credit Hours**

This course introduces students to the foundations of communication in a culinary business setting. This course will examine and apply the types and purposes of various business documents; create messages using appropriate channels for delivery based on context, audience and purpose; understand the effect of technology, such as social media, on business communication. Students will also explore written and verbal communication strategies as they relate to recipe writing, reviewing, food blogging and culinary demonstrations.

**HCF200 The History and Culture of Food – 3.0 Credit Hours**

This course explores the importance of food and foodservice throughout history, from prehistoric times to the present. The historical influence on modern foodservice is analyzed, and culinary trends in history are identified and investigated. Topics will include the relation of food to personal and cultural identity, and the interconnections between cuisine, historical events and international locations.

**FAU100 Food and Applied Nutrition – 3.0 Credit Hours**

An introductory course in the study of the principles of human nutritional needs. Students examine current dietary guidelines, the function of nutrients, and dietary preferences. Students will study menus and recipes for modifications to optimizing nutritional content and balance the current trends in nutritional study with culinary and baking techniques. The course highlights the relationship between diet, health, disease and how applied nutrition can benefit not only immune challenged populations, but average healthy populations as well.

**CAXT291AOS Externship 1 – 4.0 Credit Hours**

At the end of their in-class training, all students complete an externship course. While ICE strongly recommends that students extern in restaurant kitchens, they may request venues such as hotels, catering companies, corporate dining rooms, or test kitchens in accordance with their professional goals.

**CAXT292AOS Externship 2 – 4.0 Credit Hours**

At the end of their in-class training, all students complete an externship course. While ICE strongly recommends that students extern in restaurant kitchens, they may request venues such as hotels, catering companies, corporate dining rooms, or test kitchens in accordance with their professional goals.

**EDUCATIONAL OBJECTIVES**

Graduates of this program possess a thorough understanding of the primary techniques and principles of food preparation as well as a thorough understanding of the principles of management as it applies to various sectors of the food service industry. Graduates will be prepared for entry-level positions in the food service industry. Sample positions include garde-manger cooks, line cooks, commis cooks and catering assistants, assistant managers, floor managers, management trainees, hosts and reservationists.

The Department of Education 6-digit Classification of Instructional Programs (CIP) codes for this program are: 12.0503 – Culinary Arts/Chef Training

The Standard Occupational Classification (SOC) codes for this program are:

35-1011.00 – Chefs and Head Cooks  
35-2013.00 – Cooks, Private Household  
35-2014.00 – Cooks, Restaurant  
35-2019.00 – Cooks, All Other

35-1012.00 – First-Line Supervisors of Food Preparation and Serving Workers

### **CLASS SIZE**

ICE's system for distance education caps the size of a cohort at 100 students. Individual discussion sections are capped at 20 students.

### **PROGRAM DURATION**

The program takes 85 weeks to complete.

### **TOTAL INSTITUTIONAL CHARGES**

For total institutional charges, please see the most recent catalog ADDENDUM I – PROGRAM PRICING at the end of this catalog.

### **ATTENDANCE**

Lateness of assignments will affect participation grades and repeated lateness may result in dismissal.

Students must be present for 90% of their program. The Culinary Arts & Food Operations program consists of two parts: in-class and externship. In-class work requires students to complete both the coursework and the required hours in a timely manner to be recorded as present. On externship, students must complete and submit weekly time sheets. While on externship students are generally required to average of 17 or more externship hours per week.

Students who exceed the 10% absence rate in class or on externship will face dismissal from their program and will be subject to ICE's refund policies as listed in this catalog.

### **Examinations/Projects**

During each course, students will be expected to complete knowledge checks, labs, reflections, discussion board entries, quizzes, and a course final exam.

### **Participation/Performance**

A student's work in class as assessed by the chef-instructor will be 50% of the grade. Evaluation grades are based on:

1. Uniform
  - a. Wears a complete, clean and unwrinkled uniform. See *Dress Code* for details.
2. Food Safety
  - a. Practices industry accepted food safety practices as taught.
3. Preparation for Class
  - a. Demonstrates familiarity with recipes
  - b. Written assignments completed
  - c. Assigned reading done
4. Professionalism
  - a. Takes direction and accepts criticism
  - b. Is prepared for class
  - c. Works in a neat and orderly manner
  - d. Demonstrates an eagerness to learn
5. Skills
  - a. Works efficiently
  - b. Demonstrates appropriate knife skills for level of class
  - c. Demonstrates an increasing level of technical competence
  - d. Prepares food of acceptable quality
  - e. Submit work on time

### **Library & Written Assignments**

Be sure to submit these assignments on or before the due date. Assignments must be completed before new lessons will become available so a missing assignment can put your grades in jeopardy and can result in possible course failure.

## CULINARY ARTS & MANAGEMENT

### CURRICULUM

This 62 credit hour (1348 contact hours) Associate of Occupational Studies program consists of 25 courses, including externship, taught over 60 weeks. The program is divided into 25 credit hours of campus-based culinary arts training (including 8 credit hours of externship), 21 credit hours of restaurant and culinary management training, and 16 credit hours of applied general education asynchronous online courses which emphasize leadership and career skills. The final courses are an off-site externship. The program is constructed as follows.

### **CMCM100 Concept Development & Menu Design – 3.0 Credit Hours**

This course is designed to acquaint students with the realities of a culinary business concept — from creativity to profitability. By surveying the industry, students explore all types of operations and analyze concepts, as well as research feasibility and location selection. Students gain the knowledge required to develop and refine their ideas. This course also gives a comprehensive view of key aspects of the menu, including planning, pricing, layout, and design. Students prepare sample menus as a project, which will become part of their final business plans.

### **CMPC210 Purchasing & Cost Control – 3.0 Credit Hours**

Strategies for purchasing and control are vital for the success of any culinary operation. This course examines labor, beverage and food costs, and revenue control. Purchasing guidelines, inventory and control, employee-performance standards, productivity and scheduling, use of point-of-sale systems, computers, and new technology are also reviewed.

### **CMMK200 Marketing – 2.0 Credit Hours**

Culinary businesses are marketing businesses from the moment an idea is developed through opening and operation. This course provides an in-depth examination of how a marketing plan is developed, including market research, positioning, product mix, and life cycle. This includes development of potential strategies for advertising, merchandising, public relations, social media, and promotion.

### **CMSM110 Service Management – 2.0 Credit Hours**

Managing the front of the house requires particular knowledge and skill. Students are introduced to the tools and techniques of service and service management in restaurants and other foodservice operations. This course also covers how to build customer satisfaction, social media, on business communication. Students will also explore written and verbal communication strategies as they relate to recipe writing, reviewing, food blogging and culinary demonstrations.

### **CMFS100 Food Safety – 1.0 Credit Hours**

Proper food handling and safety procedures are important elements of a successful culinary business. In this course, students earn the nationally recognized ServSafe certification while learning the essential principles of food safety.

### **CMFI200 Finance & Accounting – 3.0 Credit Hours**

A working understanding of numbers is critically important to culinary success. The curriculum for this course focuses on the use of financial statements as a tool for control and decision-making. Topics include balance sheets, statements of net income, break-even analysis, cash flow, and financing. Budgets, industry standards and variation analyses are emphasized. Actual case studies are used to provide real experience.

### **CMSL200 Supervisory Management & Food Service Law – 3.0 Credit Hours**

People are the most important resource in any culinary business. In this course, students focus on the major functions of management, including leadership, motivation, communication, hiring practices, recruitment, training, discipline, and staff organization. In addition, this course focuses on the legal rights and responsibilities of owners and operators. Topics include labor relations, employment law, real estate and contracts. Various business structures are also surveyed.

### **CMBW110 Beverage & Wine – 2.0 Credit Hours**

Beverage sales is a challenging business. This course explores all areas of beverage service, including wine, spirits, beer, mixology, nonalcoholic drinks, and bar design. Wine tasting and appreciation is included. Students will study proper alcohol service and receive safe beverage service certification.

### **CMFD110 Facilities & Design – 2.0 Credit Hours**

This course examines how to bring a concept to life, from design through construction and final inspection. Whether planning to renovate or build a restaurant from scratch, students gain insight into capital costs and budgeting, as well as how to work with architects, designers, and contractors. Topics include equipment and systems basics, space analysis, product and people flows, kitchen and interior design.

### **CACV100 Culinary Fundamentals 1 - Kitchen Essentials – 2.5 Credit Hours**

Most culinarians begin their culinary journey by learning how to pare and prepare greens and vegetables. After a comprehensive introduction to knife skills and food safety, you'll use a range of methods for preparing vegetables, progressing from salads to complex vegetarian cuisine, as you begin to explore the techniques that underlie fine cooking.

**CAPL100 Culinary Fundamentals 2 - Poultry, Pork & Lamb – 2.0 Credit Hours**

The first in a series of three courses on protein-based cuisine, this course will stress key techniques like sautéing, roasting, braising and grilling. With an emphasis on sustainability, you will fabricate the essential cuts and prepare stocks and sauces that completely utilize each ingredient. Then you'll prepare dishes to practice each technique and build your confidence and competence.

**CABV110 Culinary Fundamentals 3 - Veal, Beef & Seafood – 2.0 Credit Hours**

Structured in the same way as Course 2, you'll fabricate steaks, paillards, cutlets and chops, and prepare soups, brown sauces and pan sauces as you continue to deepen your understanding of fundamental techniques. You'll also apply these methods to seafood, including flatfish, round fish and shellfish as you prepare dishes that highlight the special skills that these foods require.

**CAGL120 Plating & Restaurant Simulation – 2.0 Credit Hours**

In this final course of the series, you'll further refine your abilities as you focus on preparing game specialties like rabbit, quail and venison. You will also plate entrées as you simulate the experience of cooking in a restaurant.

**CAPB100 Pastry & Baking – 2.0 Credit Hours**

The skills taught in this course are not just for desserts – they can be used in savory cooking as well. From custards and pizza to biscuits and frozen desserts, you will prepare specialties that can be part of exciting entrees or memorable finales to the dining experience.

**CAIL200 International Cuisine 1 - Mediterranean, the Americas, & Asia – 2.0 Credit Hours**

Cuisine from the Mediterranean, from Greece to North Africa, exerts an important influence on the way many chefs cook nowadays. You will explore the staple ingredients, various flavor profiles and key dishes of the region, and use them as a portal to studying the foods of the Americas.

Asia: The panoply of Asian flavors and techniques exert a growing influence on culinary arts around the world. Understanding how to use the herbs, spices, ingredients and methods that characterize these cuisines is a necessity in today's global food scene. Centering on flavor profiles and specific techniques, this course acquaints students with the essential dishes of India, China, Japan, and Thailand.

**CAMA210 International Cuisine 2 - France, Italy & Garde Manger – 2.0 Credit Hours**

France: France is considered the touchstone for all western cuisines – and for good reason. In this course, students become familiar with characteristic ingredients, methods and dishes from some of the most important culinary regions in the country: Provence, Burgundy, Normandy and Alsace.

Italy: Regionality is the essence of all things Italian and this concept is central to our presentation of Italian

cuisine. We'll focus on Piedmont, Tuscany, Abruzzo, and other regions that comprise what we think of as modern-day Italian cuisine. Using authentic recipes and ingredients, students come to appreciate the diversity and simplicity that characterize this important European cuisine.

**CAMBC220 Advanced Cuisine – 2.5 Credit Hours**

Whether it's hydrocolloids, fermentation or zero-waste cooking, today's kitchens rely on innovative ideas and modern techniques to produce their signature dishes. In this course, you'll study the methods, and flavors that the best restaurants are using to take food to the next level, and create enjoyable dining experiences. Finally, with a basket of seasonal ingredients, students will work alone to create unique menus that demonstrate their skill and creativity.

**SPIR100 Social Psychology and Interpersonal Relations – 3.0 Credit Hours**

This course will examine social context and the way it influences our thoughts, feelings, and behaviors. Students will be encouraged to reflect on the application of social psychology concepts to real-world problems and to incorporate concepts explored in class to its relevance in their own lives.

**BC100 Business Communications – 3.0 Credit Hours**

This course introduces students to the foundations of communication in a culinary business setting. This course will examine and apply the types and purposes of various business documents; create messages using appropriate channels for delivery based on context, audience and purpose; understand the effect of technology, such as

**HCF100 The History and Culture of Food – 2.0 Credit Hours**

This course explores the importance of food and foodservice throughout history, from prehistoric times to the present. The historical influence on modern foodservice is analyzed, and culinary trends in history are identified and investigated. Topics will include the relation of food to personal and cultural identity, and the interconnections between cuisine, historical events and international locations.

**FAU100 Food and Applied Nutrition – 3.0 Credit Hours**

An introductory course in the study of the principles of human nutritional needs. Students examine current dietary guidelines, the function of nutrients, and dietary preferences. Students will study menus and recipes for modifications to optimizing nutritional content and balance the current trends in nutritional study with culinary and baking techniques. The course highlights the relationship between diet, health, disease and how applied nutrition can benefit not only immune challenged populations, but average healthy populations as well.

**CSM100 Career and Self-Management – 2.0 Credit Hours**

This course is designed to enhance student success in transitioning to, and succeeding in, the hospitality

industry by providing career planning tools, expected behaviors, and soft skills essential for career success. The course emphasizes three key areas for professional success—life planning, workplace skills, and career planning. Students learn how to connect personal, professional, and financial goals and understand how these goals ultimately contribute to career and personal success.

#### **CAXT291AOS Externship 1 – 4.0 Credit Hours**

At the end of their in-class training, all students complete an externship course. While ICE strongly recommends that students extern in restaurant kitchens, they may request venues such as hotels, catering companies, corporate dining rooms, or test kitchens in accordance with their professional goals.

#### **LTBCM100 Leadership, Team Building and Change Management – 3.0 Credit Hours**

Great leadership goes beyond good management and permeates a culture. This course will explore leadership variables, the power of vision, the importance of ethics, the empowerment of people, leadership principles, understanding people, multiplying effectiveness, developing others, and performance management. Additionally, in this course students will identify their own leadership styles how best to utilize them to maximize leadership through organizational change and team building.

#### **CAXT292AOS Externship 2 – 4.0 Credit Hours**

At the end of their in-class training, all students complete an externship course. While ICE strongly recommends that students extern in restaurant kitchens, they may request venues such as hotels, catering companies, corporate dining rooms, or test kitchens in accordance with their professional goals.

#### **EDUCATIONAL OBJECTIVES**

Graduates of this program possess a thorough understanding of the primary techniques and principles of food preparation. Graduates will be prepared for an entry-level position in the foodservice industry. Sample positions include garde-manger cooks, line cooks, commis cooks and catering assistants. Graduates of this program also possess a thorough understanding of the principles of management as it applies to various sectors of the foodservice industry. Graduates will be prepared for an entry-level management position in the foodservice industry. Recent graduates are employed as assistant managers, floor managers, management trainees, hosts and reservationists.

The Department of Education 6-digit Classification of Instructional Programs (CIP) code for this program is: 12.0503 – Culinary Arts/Chef Training

The Standard Occupational Classification (SOC) codes for this program are:

35-1011.00 – Chefs and Head Cooks  
35-2013.00 – Cooks, Private Household  
35-2014.00 – Cooks, Restaurant  
35-2019.00 – Cooks, All Other

11-9051.00 – Food Service Managers  
35-1012.00 – First-Line Supervisors of Food Preparation and Serving Workers

#### **CLASS SIZE**

The teaching kitchens in Los Angeles have a maximum capacity of 32 students and the academic classrooms 25.

#### **PROGRAM DURATION**

Program duration is 60 weeks including the externship. Students may be scheduled to attend class in person three or five days per week.

#### **TOTAL INSTITUTIONAL CHARGES**

For total institutional charges, please see the most recent catalog ADDENDUM I – PROGRAM PRICING at the end of this catalog.

#### **ATTENDANCE**

Lateness will affect participation grades and repeated lateness may result in dismissal.

Students must be present for 90% of their program. The Culinary Arts & Management AOS consists of three parts: in-class and externship. The in-class part is 268 lessons; therefore, a student may not be absent from more than twenty-six (26) lessons while completing this component of the program. While on the 360-hour externship, students must complete and submit weekly time sheets. While on externship students are generally required to average of 35 or more externship hours per week.

Any student that is not present for at least 50% of a scheduled class will be marked absent. Students who exceed the 10% absence rate in class or on externship will face dismissal from their program and will be subject to refund policies mandated by the state of California and Federal Title IV regulations.

#### **EVALUATION CRITERIA**

##### **Examinations/Projects**

At the end of each course there will be an examination (practical or written) or a research project which will be 40% of the course grade. There is not a cumulative final examination required for completion of the program.

##### **Participation/Performance**

A student's work in class as assessed by the instructor will be 50% of the grade. Evaluation grades are based on:

1. Uniform
  - a. Wears a complete, clean and unwrinkled uniform. See *Dress Code* for details.
2. Food Safety
  - a. Keeps work area sanitized
  - b. Does not cross-contaminate
  - c. Keeps food at a safe temperature
  - d. Wears gloves when appropriate
  - e. Hair is restrained (hair nets are available in the kitchens); men are clean-shaven or have trimmed beards/moustaches; no nail polish or long fingernails

3. Preparation for Class
  - a. Demonstrates familiarity with recipes
  - b. Written assignments completed
  - c. Assigned reading done
4. Professionalism
  - a. Takes direction and accepts criticism
  - b. Is prepared for class
  - c. Works in a neat and orderly manner
  - d. Demonstrates an eagerness to learn
5. Skills
  - a. Works efficiently
  - b. Demonstrates appropriate knife skills for level of class
  - c. Demonstrates an increasing level of technical competence
  - d. Prepares food of acceptable quality
  - e. Punctuality
  - f. Submit work on time

**Library & Written Assignments**

Homework assignments will be 10% of the overall grade. Be sure to hand these assignments in on the due date. A missing assignment can put your grades in jeopardy and can result in possible course failure.



## CAREER PASTRY AND BAKING ARTS

### CURRICULUM

This 610 clock-hour diploma program contains five modules that are divided into nine courses. The first eight courses are composed of 100 four-hour lessons that are held at on campus. The ninth course is an off-site externship.

Clock/Credit Hour Conversion:

The Career Pastry & Baking Arts program is measured as 610 clock hours which converts to 26 total semester credit hours.

The program is constructed as follows.

### **PBIB100 Introduction to Baking Techniques and Ingredients Part 1 - 44 Hours**

The program begins by giving students an in-depth understanding of the ingredients, techniques, and procedures they will use throughout the program, including:

Identification and discussion of the essential ingredient groups: sugar, dairy and fruit.

Weights and measures, culinary math, food safety, sanitation, and equipment identification.

Introduction to basic decorating skills, the use of a pastry bag, and making and utilizing cornets.

Techniques for preparing fruit-based desserts, including poaching, roasting, macerating, drying, and candying.

The theory and practice of sugar cookery including the preparation of sugar syrups, glazes, fudge, and caramel.

### **PBIB110 Introduction to Baking Techniques and Ingredients Part 2 - 56 Hours**

All well-executed desserts rely on a mastery of fundamental techniques. In this course students begin the journey toward that goal by learning:

The basics of egg theory as they prepare egg-based desserts like crème brûlée, bread pudding, custards, and éclairs made with pâte à choux.

Preparation of additional egg-based desserts such as soufflés and meringues.

How to prepare a variety of cheesecakes along with classic pastry cream.

Production of frozen desserts such as ice creams and sorbets.

### **PBBD120 Breads and Other Yeast-Raised Doughs - 40 Hours**

Bread is at the crossroads of culinary and baking arts. At the heart of this deceptively simple food is some of the program's most challenging material. Students will learn: The technique and theory of working with yeasted doughs: fermentation, dough hydration, temperature control, kneading, and formation methods.

How to calculate and utilize bakers' percentages, as well as pre-ferment, sour, and straight dough formulations.

How to put this knowledge to use by baking a variety of breads, including braided, olive, and sourdough loaves along with brioche, bagels, baguettes, focaccia, and pizza.

### **PBBD130 Pastry Doughs - 60 Hours**

Mixing, rolling, turning, and forming: these are the essential skills students master as they learn to prepare the wide variety of doughs that are the basis of so many pastry items. Included are:

The trio of classic doughs: pâte brisée (flaky), pâte sucrée (sweet), and pâte sablée (cookie) to make individual tarts and pastries.

Laminated or layered doughs, including puff pastry, croissant, and Danish doughs, both by hand and with a commercial sheeter.

Proper rolling techniques for preparing tarts, galettes, pies (single-crust, two-crust, and lattice), palmiers, mille-feuille, fruit strips, pithiviers, croissants, pains au chocolat, and a variety of Danish specialties.

Specialty pastry shop items including phyllo, donuts, cannoli, and hand-stretched classic strudel.

### **PBFI120 Cakes, Fillings and Icings Part 1 - 48 Hours**

From the humble pound cake to the classic génoise, students go beyond the recipes to explore the theory and technique of cake making and expand their abilities to create original cakes. Students will learn:

Butter-based and egg-foam cakes, including layered and rolled versions.

The theory of batter balance as they prepare cakes using various mixing techniques including: one-stage, high-ratio, and creaming method. Cakes prepared include carrot, pound, white, yellow, crumb, and chocolate along with muffins. Egg-foam cakes such as angel food, chiffon, and génoise are also included.

Icings and fillings such as curds and ganaches as well as both Swiss and Italian meringue-based buttercreams.

A wide variety of piped, dropped, molded, bar, and sheet cookies including biscotti, brownies, madeleines, macarons, spritz, Florentines, and rainbow cookies.

### **PBFI130 Cakes, Fillings and Icings Part 2 - 52 Hours**

Batters produce more than the familiar cakes we often see: more complex techniques give us an international assortment of cakes and plated desserts. Covered here are:

Complex layered baked goods including plain and chocolate-nut sponges, génoise, and biscuit joconde.

A classic assortment of cakes, including opera, miroir, tiramisu, crepe, mousse, and charlotte royale.

Our plated dessert section includes theory, preparation, and presentation of multi-element, contemporary plated desserts. Students recreate and prepare recipes by award-winning chefs

### **PBCC200 Chocolate Confections - 44 Hours**

Of the various mediums used by pastry chefs to express their vision, none is more seductive than chocolate. This comprehensive course takes students beyond the basic techniques and allows them to experience the joy of creativity as they produce and assemble a chocolate showpiece. Students will learn:

Chocolate production, theory, and tempering methods. Dipping and enrobing.

Preparation of fondant, truffles, butter crunch, and nougatine; molded, dipped and filled chocolates; and the highlight of this section, showpieces. Advanced methods including piped and framed centers, and isomalt casting.

### PBCD210 Cake Decorating - 56 Hours

Cake decorating represents the ultimate fusion of art and craft. Effort and practice in prior classes is rewarded as students take their skills to a new level by preparing tiered cakes. Included are:

Buttercream flowers and borders, royal icing, fondant (draping, crimping, and ruffling).

Gum paste flowers, including azaleas lilies, and roses. and more.

Floral arrangement and tiered cake assembly including splitting, filling, crumb coating and the usage of marzipan for covering cakes and making flowers, fruits, and vegetables.

Finishing techniques like petal dusting and tier assembly. This course culminates in the creation of an original two-tiered wedding cake.

### PBXT290 Externship - 210 Hours

At the end of their in-class training, all students are assigned an externship. While the Institute of Culinary Education recommends that students extern in restaurant kitchens, they may request venues such as hotels, catering companies, corporate dining rooms, or pastry shops in accordance with their professional goals.

### EDUCATIONAL OBJECTIVES

Graduates of this program possess a thorough understanding of the principles and techniques of pastry and bread production. Graduates will be prepared for an entry-level position in the foodservice industry. New Pastry graduates find work as pastry assistants, pastry cooks, bakers and assistant chocolatiers.

The Department of Education 6-digit Classification of Instructional Programs (CIP) code for this program is: 12.0501 – Baking and Pastry Arts/Baker/Pastry Chef

The Standard Occupational Classification (SOC) codes for this program are:

35-1011.00 – Chefs and Head Cooks

51-3011.00 – Bakers

### CLASS SIZE

The teaching kitchens in Los Angeles have a maximum capacity of 32 students.

### PROGRAM DURATION

Program duration varies according to the schedule option selected. Students may attend class either three or five days per week. The length of time noted below includes the 210-hour externship but does not include holidays or scheduled student breaks.

Schedule	Time	Duration
5 days	Morning	7:30am-11:30am 29 weeks (23 in-class, 6 extern.)
5 days	Afternoon	12pm-4pm 29 weeks (23 in-class, 6 extern.)

3 days	Evening	6pm-10pm	46 weeks (38 in-class, 8 extern.)
--------	---------	----------	-----------------------------------

### TOTAL INSTITUTIONAL CHARGES

For total institutional charges, please see the most recent catalog ADDENDUM I – PROGRAM PRICING at the end of this catalog.

### ATTENDANCE

Lateness will affect participation grades and repeated lateness may result in dismissal.

Students must be present for 90% of their program. The Career Pastry and Baking Arts consists of two parts: in-class and externship. The in-class part is 100 4-hour lessons; therefore a student may not be absent from more than eleven (11) lessons while completing this component of the program. While on the 210-hour externship, students must complete and submit weekly time sheets. While on externship students are generally required to average of 35 or more externship hours per week.

- Morning and Afternoon Schedules: This program structure is one (1) lesson per day, five (5) days per week.
- Evening Schedule: This program structure is one (1) lesson per day, three (3) days per week.

Any student that is not present for at least two hours in a class will be marked absent. Students who exceed the 10% absence rate in class or on externship will face dismissal from their program and will be subject to refund policies mandated by the state of California and Federal Title IV regulations.

### EVALUATION CRITERIA

#### Examinations/Projects

At the end of each course there will be an examination (practical or written) or a research project which will be 40% of the course grade. There is not a cumulative final examination required for completion of the program.

#### Participation/Performance

A student's work in class as assessed by the chef-instructor will be 50% of the grade. Evaluation grades are based on:

1. Uniform
  - a. Wears a complete, clean and unwrinkled uniform. See *Dress Code* for details.
2. Food Safety
  - a. Keeps work area sanitized
  - b. Does not cross-contaminate
  - c. Keeps food at a safe temperature
  - d. Wears gloves when appropriate
  - e. Hair is restrained (hair nets are available in the kitchens); men are clean-shaven or have trimmed beards/moustaches; no nail polish or long fingernails
3. Preparation for Class
  - a. Demonstrates familiarity with recipes
  - b. Written assignments completed

- c. Assigned reading done
- 4. Professionalism
  - a. Takes direction and accepts criticism
  - b. Is prepared for class
  - c. Works in a neat and orderly manner
  - d. Demonstrates an eagerness to learn
- 5. Skills
  - a. Works efficiently
  - b. Demonstrates appropriate knife skills for level of class
  - c. Demonstrates an increasing level of technical competence
  - d. Prepares food of acceptable quality
  - e. Punctuality
  - f. Submit work on time

**Library and Written Assignments**

Homework assignments will be 10% of the overall grade. Be sure to hand these assignments in on the due date. A missing assignment can put your grades in jeopardy and can result in possible course failure.

## PASTRY AND BAKING ARTS & MANAGEMENT

### CURRICULUM

This 60 credit hour (1316 contact hour) Associate of Occupational Studies program consists of 25 courses, including externship, taught over 60 weeks. The program is divided into 23 credit-hours of hands-on culinary arts training (including 8 credit hours of externship, 21 credit-hours of restaurant and culinary management training, and 16 credit-hours of applied general education asynchronous online courses which emphasize leadership and career skills. The final courses are an off-site externship. The program is constructed as follows.

#### **CMCM100 Concept Development & Menu Design – 3.0 Credit Hours**

This course is designed to acquaint students with the realities of a culinary business concept — from creativity to profitability. By surveying the industry, students explore all types of operations and analyze concepts, as well as research feasibility and location selection. Students gain the knowledge required to develop and refine their ideas. This course also gives a comprehensive view of key aspects of the menu, including planning, pricing, layout, and design. Students prepare sample menus as a project, which will become part of their final business plans.

#### **CMPC210 Purchasing & Cost Control – 3.0 Credit Hours**

Strategies for purchasing and control are vital for the success of any culinary operation. This course examines labor, beverage and food costs, and revenue control. Purchasing guidelines, inventory and control, employee-performance standards, productivity and scheduling, use of point-of-sale systems, computers, and new technology are also reviewed.

#### **CMMK200 Marketing – 2.0 Credit Hours**

Culinary businesses are marketing businesses from the moment an idea is developed through opening and operation. This course provides an in-depth examination of how a marketing plan is developed, including market research, positioning, product mix, and life cycle. This includes development of potential strategies for advertising, merchandising, public relations, social media, and promotion.

#### **CMSM110 Service Management – 2.0 Credit Hours**

Managing the front of the house requires particular knowledge and skill. Students are introduced to the tools and techniques of service and service management in restaurants and other foodservice operations. This course also covers how to build customer satisfaction.

#### **CMFS100 Food Safety – 1.0 Credit Hours**

Proper food handling and safety procedures are important elements of a successful culinary business. In this course students earn the nationally recognized ServSafe certification while learning the essential principles of food safety.

#### **CMFI200 Finance & Accounting – 3.0 Credit Hours**

A working understanding of numbers is critically important to culinary success. The curriculum for this course focuses on the use of financial statements as a tool for control and decision-making. Topics include balance sheets, statements of net income, break-even analysis, cash flow, and financing. Budgets, industry standards and variation analyses are emphasized. Actual case studies are used to provide real experience.

#### **CMSL200 Supervisory Management & Food Service Law – 3.0 Credit Hours**

People are the most important resource in any culinary business. In this course students focus on the major functions of management, including leadership, motivation, communication, hiring practices, recruitment, training, discipline, and staff organization. In addition, this course focuses on the legal rights and responsibilities of owners and operators. Topics include labor relations, employment law, real estate and contracts. Various business structures are also surveyed.

#### **CMBW110 Beverage & Wine – 2.0 Credit Hours**

Beverage sales is a challenging business. This course explores all areas of beverage service, including wine, spirits, beer, mixology, nonalcoholic drinks, and bar design. Wine tasting and appreciation is included. Students will study proper alcohol service and receive safe beverage service certification.

#### **CMFD110 Facilities & Design – 2.0 Credit Hours**

This course examines how to bring a concept to life, from design through construction and final inspection. Whether planning to renovate or build a restaurant from scratch, students gain insight into capital costs and budgeting, as well as how to work with architects, designers, and contractors. Topics include equipment and systems basics, space analysis, product and people flows, kitchen and interior design.

#### **PBIB100 Introduction to Baking Techniques and Ingredients Part 1 – 1.5 Credit Hours**

The program begins by giving students an in-depth understanding of the ingredients, techniques, and procedures they will use throughout the program, including:

Identification and discussion of the essential ingredient groups: sugar, dairy and fruit.  
Weights and measures, culinary math, food safety, sanitation, and equipment identification.  
Introduction to basic decorating skills, the use of a pastry bag, and making and utilizing cornets.  
Techniques for preparing fruit-based desserts, including poaching, roasting, macerating, drying, and candying.  
The theory and practice of sugar cookery including the preparation of sugar syrups, glazes, fudge, and caramel.

### **PBIB110 Introduction to Baking Techniques and Ingredients Part 2 – 2.0 Credit Hours**

All well-executed desserts rely on a mastery of fundamental techniques. In this course students begin the journey toward that goal by learning:

The basics of egg theory as they prepare egg-based desserts like crème brûlée, bread pudding, custards, and éclairs made with pâte à choux.

Preparation of additional egg-based desserts such as soufflés and meringues.

How to prepare a variety of cheesecakes along with classic pastry cream.

Production of frozen desserts such as ice creams and sorbets.

### **PBBD120 Breads and Other Yeast-Raised Doughs – 1.5 Credit Hours**

Bread is at the crossroads of culinary and baking arts. At the heart of this deceptively simple food is some of the program's most challenging material. Students will learn: The technique and theory of working with yeasted doughs: fermentation, dough hydration, temperature control, kneading, and formation methods.

How to calculate and utilize bakers' percentages, as well as pre-ferment, sour, and straight dough formulations.

How to put this knowledge to use by baking a variety of breads, including braided, olive, and sourdough loaves along with brioche, bagels, baguettes, focaccia, and pizza.

### **PBBD130 Pastry Doughs – 2.5 Credit Hours**

Mixing, rolling, turning, and forming: these are the essential skills students master as they learn to prepare the wide variety of doughs that are the basis of so many pastry items. Included are:

The trio of classic doughs: pâte brisée (flaky), pâte sucrée (sweet), and pâte sablée (cookie) to make individual tarts and pastries.

Laminated or layered doughs, including puff pastry, croissant, and Danish doughs, both by hand and with a commercial sheeter.

Proper rolling techniques for preparing tarts, galettes, pies (single-crust, two-crust, and lattice), palmiers, mille-feuille, fruit strips, pithiviers, croissants, pains au chocolat, and a variety of Danish specialties.

Specialty pastry shop items including phyllo, donuts, cannoli, and hand-stretched classic strudel.

### **PBFI120 Cakes, Fillings and Icings Part 1 – 2.0 Credit Hours**

From the humble pound cake to the classic génoise, students go beyond the recipes to explore the theory and technique of cake making and expand their abilities to create original cakes. Students will learn:

Butter-based and egg-foam cakes, including layered and rolled versions.

The theory of batter balance as they prepare cakes using various mixing techniques including: one-stage, high-ratio, and creaming method. Cakes prepared include carrot, pound, white, yellow, crumb, and chocolate along with muffins. Egg-foam cakes such as angel food, chiffon, and génoise are also included.

Icings and fillings such as curds and ganaches as well as both Swiss and Italian meringue-based buttercreams.

A wide variety of piped, dropped, molded, bar, and sheet cookies including biscotti, brownies, madeleines, macarons, spritz, Florentines, and rainbow cookies.

### **PBFI130 Cakes, Fillings and Icings Part 2 -2.0 Credit Hours**

Batters produce more than the familiar cakes we often see: more complex techniques give us an international assortment of cakes and plated deserts. Covered here are: Complex layered baked goods including plain and chocolate-nut sponges, génoise, and biscuit joconde.

A classic assortment of cakes, including opera, miroir, tiramisu, crepe, mousse, and charlotte royale.

Our plated dessert section includes theory, preparation, and presentation of multi-element, contemporary plated desserts. Students recreate and prepare recipes by award-winning chefs.

### **PBCC200 Chocolate Confections – 1.5 Credit Hours**

Of the various mediums used by pastry chefs to express their vision, none is more seductive than chocolate. This comprehensive course takes students beyond the basic techniques and allows them to experience the joy of creativity as they produce and assemble a chocolate showpiece. Students will learn:

Chocolate production, theory, and tempering methods. Dipping and enrobing.

Preparation of fondant, truffles, butter crunch, and nougatine; molded, dipped and filled chocolates; and the highlight of this section, showpieces.

Advanced methods including piped and framed centers, and isomalt casting.

### **PBCD210 Cake Decorating – 2.0 Credit Hours**

Cake decorating represents the ultimate fusion of art and craft. Effort and practice in prior classes is rewarded as students take their skills to a new level by preparing tiered cakes. Included are:

Buttercream flowers and borders, royal icing, fondant (draping, crimping, and ruffling).

Gum paste flowers, including azaleas lilies, and roses. and more.

Floral arrangement and tiered cake assembly including splitting, filling, crumb coating and the usage of marzipan for covering cakes and making flowers, fruits, and vegetables.

Finishing techniques like petal dusting and tier assembly. This course culminates in the creation of an original two-tiered wedding cake.

### **SPIR100 Social Psychology and Interpersonal Relations – 3.0 Credit Hours**

This course will examine social context and the way it influences our thoughts, feelings, and behaviors. Students will be encouraged to reflect on the application of social psychology concepts to real-world problems and to incorporate concepts explored in class to its relevance in their own lives.

### **BC100 Business Communications – 3.0 Credit Hours**

This course introduces students to the foundations of communication in a culinary business setting. This course will examine and apply the types and purposes of various

business documents; create messages using appropriate channels for delivery based on context, audience and purpose; understand the effect of technology, such as social media, on business communication. Students will also explore written and verbal communication strategies as they relate to recipe writing, reviewing, food blogging and culinary demonstrations.

### **HCF100 The History and Culture of Food – 2.0 Credit Hours**

This course explores the importance of food and foodservice throughout history, from prehistoric times to the present. The historical influence on modern foodservice is analyzed, and culinary trends in history are identified and investigated. Topics will include the relation of food to personal and cultural identity, and the interconnections between cuisine, historical events and international locations.

### **FAU100 Food and Applied Nutrition – 3.0 Credit Hours**

An introductory course in the study of the principles of human nutritional needs. Students examine current dietary guidelines, the function of nutrients, and dietary preferences. Students will study menus and recipes for modifications to optimizing nutritional content and balance the current trends in nutritional study with culinary and baking techniques. The course highlights the relationship between diet, health, disease and how applied nutrition can benefit not only immune challenged populations, but average healthy populations as well.

### **CSM100 Career and Self-Management – 2.0 Credit Hours**

This course is designed to enhance student success in transitioning to, and succeeding in, the hospitality industry by providing career planning tools, expected behaviors, and soft skills essential for career success. The course emphasizes three key areas for professional success—life planning, workplace skills, and career planning. Students learn how to connect personal, professional, and financial goals and understand how these goals ultimately contribute to career and personal success.

### **LTBCM100 Leadership, Team Building and Change Management – 3.0 Credit Hours**

Great leadership goes beyond good management and permeates a culture. This course will explore leadership variables, the power of vision, the importance of ethics, the empowerment of people, leadership principles, understanding people, multiplying effectiveness, developing others, and performance management. Additionally, in this course students will identify their own leadership styles how best to utilize them to maximize leadership through organizational change and team building.

### **PBAOSXT1 Externship 1 – 4.0 Credit Hours**

At the end of their in-class training, all students complete an externship course. While ICE strongly recommends that students extern in restaurant kitchens, they may request venues such as hotels, catering companies,

corporate dining rooms, or test kitchens in accordance with their professional goals.

### **PBAOSXT2 Externship 2 – 4.0 Credit Hours**

At the end of their in-class training, all students complete an externship course. While ICE strongly recommends that students extern in restaurant kitchens, they may request venues such as hotels, catering companies, corporate dining rooms, or test kitchens in accordance with their professional goals.

### **EDUCATIONAL OBJECTIVES**

Graduates of this program possess a thorough understanding of the principles and techniques of pastry and bread production. Graduates will be prepared for an entry-level position in the foodservice industry. New Pastry graduates find work as pastry assistants, pastry cooks, bakers and assistant chocolatiers. Graduates of this program also possess a thorough understanding of the principles of management as it applies to various sectors of the foodservice industry. Graduates will be prepared for an entry-level management position in the foodservice industry. Recent graduates are employed as assistant managers, floor managers, management trainees, hosts and reservationists.

The Department of Education 6-digit Classification of Instructional Programs (CIP) code for this program is: 12.0501 – Baking and Pastry Arts/Baker/Pastry Chef

The Standard Occupational Classification (SOC) codes for this program are:

35-1011.00 – Chefs and Head Cooks

51-3011.00 – Bakers

11-9051.00 – Food Service Managers

35-1012.00 – First-Line Supervisors of Food Preparation and Serving Workers

### **CLASS SIZE**

The teaching kitchens in Los Angeles have a maximum capacity of 32 students and the academic classrooms 25.

### **PROGRAM DURATION**

Program duration is 60 weeks including the externship. Students may be scheduled to attend class in person three or five days per week.

### **TOTAL INSTITUTIONAL CHARGES**

For total institutional charges, please see the most recent catalog ADDENDUM I – PROGRAM PRICING at the end of this catalog.

### **ATTENDANCE**

Lateness will affect participation grades and repeated lateness may result in dismissal.

Students must be present for 90% of their program. The Pastry and Baking Arts & Management AOS consists of three parts: in-class, online and externship. The in-class part is 260 lessons; therefore, a student may not be absent from more than twenty-six (26) lessons while completing this component of the program. While on the 360-hour externship, students must complete and submit weekly

time sheets. While on externship students are generally required to average of 35 or more externship hours per week.

Any student that is not present for at least 50% of a scheduled class will be marked absent. Students who exceed the 10% absence rate in class or on externship will face dismissal from their program and will be subject to refund policies mandated by the state of California and Federal Title IV regulations.

## **EVALUATION CRITERIA**

### **Examinations/Projects**

At the end of each course there will be an examination (practical or written) or a research project which will be 40% of the course grade. There is not a cumulative final examination required for completion of the program.

### **Participation/Performance**

A student's work in class as assessed by the instructor will be 50% of the grade. Evaluation grades are based on:

1. Uniform
  - a. Wears a complete, clean and unwrinkled uniform. See *Dress Code* for details.
2. Food Safety
  - a. Keeps work area sanitized
  - b. Does not cross-contaminate
  - c. Keeps food at a safe temperature
  - d. Wears gloves when appropriate
  - e. Hair is restrained (hair nets are available in the kitchens); men are clean-shaven or have trimmed beards/moustaches; no nail polish or long fingernails
3. Preparation for Class
  - a. Demonstrates familiarity with recipes
  - b. Written assignments completed
  - c. Assigned reading done
4. Professionalism
  - a. Takes direction and accepts criticism
  - b. Is prepared for class
  - c. Works in a neat and orderly manner
  - d. Demonstrates an eagerness to learn
5. Skills
  - a. Works efficiently
  - b. Demonstrates appropriate knife skills for level of class
  - c. Demonstrates an increasing level of technical competence
  - d. Prepares food of acceptable quality
  - e. Punctuality
  - f. Submit work on time

### **Library & Written Assignments**

Homework assignments will be 10% of the overall grade. Be sure to hand these assignments in on the due date. A missing assignment can put your grades in jeopardy and can result in possible course failure.

## BAKING AND PASTRY ARTS & FOOD OPERATIONS DIPLOMA (HYBRID)

### CURRICULUM

Courses are taken in the order below. Operations courses (marked with \*) are taken concurrently with lab courses. The externship occurs after the lab and operations courses have been completed.

This 900-clock-hour, 63-week online diploma program allows you to attend classes on your own schedule each week. The program comprises the following courses.

#### Clock/Credit Hour Conversion:

The Baking and Pastry Arts and Food Operations (Online) program is measured as 900 clock hours which converts to 32 total semester credit hours.

#### **OINT100 Introduction to Online Learning & Restaurant Realities – 13 hours**

This course is designed to familiarize students with best practices for success in our online program and in the restaurant industry. Topics include learning management system use, internet research and time management. We also introduce the tenets of professionalism and the expectations of the food service industry.

#### **OBIB100 Introduction to Baking Techniques and Ingredients Part 1 – 90 hours**

After a comprehensive introduction to knife skills and food safety, students learn about equipment, baking tools and baking measurements. This course is designed to teach about ingredients and how they function, with a focus on sugar and fruit. Students will use a range of methods for preparing fruit desserts, progressing from sautéing techniques to complex fruit garnishes. This course has a comprehensive practice of sugar cookery to prepare classic and modern sugar confections. The course teaches basic decorating skills and how to use a pastry bag and cornet.

#### **OCMC100 Concept Development & Menu Design – 21 hours\***

This course is designed to acquaint students with the realities of a culinary business by exploring concept development from creativity to profitability. By surveying the industry, students explore many types of operations and analyze concepts, as well as research feasibility and location selection. Students should gain the knowledge required to develop and refine their ideas. This course also covers key aspects of menus, including planning, pricing, layout and design. Students prepare sample menus as a project.

#### **OBIB110 Introduction to Baking Techniques and Ingredients Part 2 – 60 hours**

This course focuses on dairy and egg functions in the bakeshop with an emphasis on custards, frozen desserts and classic French pastries. The class will prepare dishes to practice each technique and build confidence and competence. The course teaches the art of plating techniques such as sauces, garnishes and plate

composition that students can use throughout the program.

#### **OCMF200 Foodservice Finance – 30 hours\***

A working understanding of numbers is critically important to culinary success. The curriculum for this course focuses on the use of financial statements as a tool for cost control and decision-making. The course progresses from training students to associate numbers with financial and logistical aspects of a foodservice business to an overview of budgets, industry standards and variation analysis. Case studies are used to provide real world examples.

#### **OBBD120 Breads and Other Yeast-Raised Doughs - 60 hours**

This course introduces students to yeast leavened doughs, with a focus on lean and rich doughs, proper shaping techniques and how to achieve the perfect crust. The course teaches content on different types of flour and yeast, naturally leavened breads and how to cross-utilize their skills with an introduction of multiple savory baked items.

#### **OCMS200 Supervision - 27 hours\***

People are the most important resource in any culinary business. This course focuses on the major functions of management communication, hiring practices, recruitment, training, discipline and staff organization.

#### **OBBD130 Pastry Doughs – 60 hours**

In this course students will learn the art of how to properly roll pastry doughs. The class is designed to build upon the baking fundamentals they have already learned and how to apply those skills to retail pastry items. The course teaches lamination techniques, sweet and savory tarts and pies, and classic and European cookie production.

#### **OCMP210 Purchasing & Cost Control – 27 hours\***

Strategies for purchasing and control are vital for the success of any culinary operation. This course examines labor, beverage and food costs, and revenue control. Purchasing guidelines, inventory and control, employee-performance standards, productivity and scheduling, use of point-of-sale systems, computers, and new technology are also reviewed.

#### **OBFI120 Cakes, Fillings, and Icings Part 1 – 90 hours**

This course will review cake mixing methods, baking times, and temperatures for various cake sizes and shapes. Students will be exploring filling and icing options used to create classic retail bakery cakes. Cake decorating techniques used in this course will set the foundation for future cakes and edible works of art.

#### **OCOM200 Communications, Social Media & Public Relations – 21 hours\***

Effective communication is essential for success in all areas of food service, from management to menus. This



course uses media, including reviews, blogs, tweets, videos and press releases, for students to explore the relationship between restaurants, communication and public relations.

#### **OBFI130 Cakes, Fillings, and Icings Part 2 – 60 hours**

This course covers more complex techniques for an international cake portfolio. The course teaches how to create multi-component cakes and entremets with a review of mousse applications and understanding the proper fundamentals of glazing and enrobing cakes.

#### **OLTB210 Leadership, Team Building & Change Management – 21 hours\***

Great leadership goes beyond good management and permeates a culture. This course explores leadership variables and principles, the power of vision, the importance of ethics, the empowerment of people, understanding people, developing others, and performance management. Additionally, instructors help students identify their own leadership styles and how best to utilize them to maximize leadership through organizational change and team building.

#### **OBCC200 Plated Desserts & Mignardise – 60 hours**

Our plated dessert section includes theory, preparation, and presentation to give students a platform to expand their creativity. The students start with artisanal desserts and work their way up to a multi-element, contemporary plated desserts. This course also introduces students to mignardise applications which can be applied to many pastry buffet preparations, such as tempered chocolate confections, Petit French pastries and tea cookies.

#### **OBCD210 Cake Decorating – 60 hours**

Continuing the foundations of cake baking and building, slicing and icing, this course aims to expand student's advanced decorating elements. The course teaches how to use modern cake decoration such as, drip cakes, side piping techniques, introduction to rice and wafer paper, gum paste and fondant applications. This course also covers how to stack and travel with cakes securely for cake deliveries.

#### **OBAX291 Externship – 200 hours**

This is the last course in the program where students have an opportunity to hone the skills they developed in a real-world setting. While ICE strongly recommends restaurant kitchen externships, students may request venues such as hotels, catering companies, corporate dining rooms, test kitchens, bakeries or pastry shops in accordance with their professional goals.

#### **EDUCATIONAL OBJECTIVES**

Graduates of this program possess a thorough understanding of the primary techniques and principles of food preparation as well as a thorough understanding of the principles of management as it applies to various sectors of the food service industry. Graduates will be prepared for entry-level positions in the food service industry. Sample positions include pastry cooks, bakers, cake decorators, assistant pastry chefs, lead decorators, management trainees, hosts and reservationists.

The Department of Education 6-digit Classification of Instructional Programs (CIP) codes for this program are: 12.0503 – Culinary Arts/Chef Training  
The Standard Occupational Classification (SOC) codes for this program are:

35-1011.00 – Chefs and Head Cooks

51-3011.00 – Bakers

11-9051.00 – Food Service Managers

35-1012.00 – First-Line Supervisors of Food Preparation and Serving Workers

#### **CLASS SIZE**

ICE's system for distance education caps the size of a cohort at 100 students. Individual discussion sections are capped at 20 students.

#### **PROGRAM DURATION**

The program takes 63 weeks to complete.

#### **TOTAL INSTITUTIONAL CHARGES**

For total institutional charges, please see the most recent catalog ADDENDUM I – PROGRAM PRICING at the end of this catalog.

#### **ATTENDANCE**

Lateness of assignments will affect participation grades and repeated lateness may result in dismissal.

Students must be present for 90% of their program. The Culinary Arts & Food Operations program consists of two parts: in-class and externship. In-class work requires students to complete both the coursework and the required hours in a timely manner to be recorded as present. On externship, students must complete and submit weekly time sheets. While on externship students are generally required to average of 17 or more externship hours per week.

Students who exceed the 10% absence rate in class or on externship will face dismissal from their program and will be subject to ICE's refund policies as listed in this catalog.

#### **EVALUATION CRITERIA**

##### **Examinations/Projects**

During each course, students will be expected to complete knowledge checks, labs, reflections, discussion board entries, quizzes, and a course final exam.

##### **Participation/Performance**

A student's work in class as assessed by the chef-instructor will be 50% of the grade. Evaluation grades are based on:

1. Uniform
  - a. Wears a complete, clean and unwrinkled uniform. See *Dress Code* for details.
2. Food Safety
  - a. Practices industry accepted food safety practices as taught.
3. Preparation for Class
  - a. Demonstrates familiarity with recipes
  - b. Written assignments completed
  - c. Assigned reading done
4. Professionalism

- a. Takes direction and accepts criticism
  - b. Is prepared for class
  - c. Works in a neat and orderly manner
  - d. Demonstrates an eagerness to learn
5. Skills
- a. Works efficiently
  - b. Demonstrates appropriate knife skills for level of class
  - c. Demonstrates an increasing level of technical competence

- d. Prepares food of acceptable quality
- e. Submit work on time

**Library & Written Assignments**

Be sure to submit these assignments on or before the due date. Assignments must be completed before new lessons will become available so a missing assignment can put your grades in jeopardy and can result in possible course failure.

## BAKING AND PASTRY ARTS & FOOD OPERATIONS AOS (HYBRID)

### CURRICULUM

This 60.0 semester credit hour (1405 contact hour) Associate of Occupational Studies program consists of 23 courses, including externship, taught over 85 weeks. The program is divided into 30 credit-hours of hands-on culinary arts training (including 8 credit hours of externship), 21.5 credit-hours of restaurant and culinary management training, and 9 credit-hours of applied general education asynchronous online courses which emphasize leadership and career skills. The final courses are an off-site externship. The program is constructed as follows.

#### **OINT100 Introduction to Online Learning & Restaurant Realities – 0.0 Credit Hours**

This course is designed to familiarize students with best practices for success in our online program and in the restaurant industry. Topics include learning management system use, internet research and time management. We also introduce the tenets of professionalism and the expectations of the food service industry.

#### **OCMCM100 Concept Development & Menu Design – 3.0 Credit Hours**

This course is designed to acquaint students with the realities of a culinary business concept — from creativity to profitability. By surveying the industry, students explore all types of operations and analyze concepts, as well as research feasibility and location selection. Students gain the knowledge required to develop and refine their ideas. This course also gives a comprehensive view of key aspects of the menu, including planning, pricing, layout, and design. Students prepare sample menus as a project, which will become part of their final business plans.

#### **OCMPC210 Purchasing & Cost Control – 3.0 Credit Hours**

Strategies for purchasing and control are vital for the success of any culinary operation. This course examines labor, beverage and food costs, and revenue control. Purchasing guidelines, inventory and control, employee-performance standards, productivity and scheduling, use of point-of-sale systems, computers, and new technology are also reviewed.

#### **OCMMK200 Marketing – 2.0 Credit Hours**

Culinary businesses are marketing businesses from the moment an idea is developed through opening and operation. This course provides an in-depth examination of how a marketing plan is developed, including market research, positioning, product mix, and life cycle. This includes development of potential strategies for advertising, merchandising, public relations, social media, and promotion.

#### **OCMSM110 Service Management – 2.0 Credit Hours**

Managing the front of the house requires particular knowledge and skill. Students are introduced to the tools and techniques of service and service management in

restaurants and other foodservice operations. This course also covers how to build customer satisfaction.

#### **OCMFS100 Food Safety – 1.0 Credit Hours**

Proper food handling and safety procedures are important elements of a successful culinary business. In this course students earn the nationally recognized ServSafe certification while learning the essential principles of food safety.

#### **OCMFI200 Finance & Accounting – 3.0 Credit Hours**

A working understanding of numbers is critically important to culinary success. The curriculum for this course focuses on the use of financial statements as a tool for control and decision-making. Topics include balance sheets, statements of net income, break-even analysis, cash flow, and financing. Budgets, industry standards and variation analyses are emphasized. Actual case studies are used to provide real experience.

#### **OCMSL200 Supervisory Management & Food Service Law – 3.0 Credit Hours**

People are the most important resource in any culinary business. In this course students focus on the major functions of management, including leadership, motivation, communication, hiring practices, recruitment, training, discipline, and staff organization. In addition, this course focuses on the legal rights and responsibilities of owners and operators. Topics include labor relations, employment law, real estate and contracts. Various business structures are also surveyed.

#### **OCMBW110 Beverage & Wine – 2.0 Credit Hours**

Beverage sales is a challenging business. This course explores all areas of beverage service, including wine, spirits, beer, mixology, nonalcoholic drinks, and bar design. Wine tasting and appreciation is included. Students will study proper alcohol service and receive safe beverage service certification.

#### **OCMFD110 Facilities & Design – 2.0 Credit Hours**

This course examines how to bring a concept to life, from design through construction and final inspection. Whether planning to renovate or build a restaurant from scratch, students gain insight into capital costs and budgeting, as well as how to work with architects, designers, and contractors. Topics include equipment and systems basics, space analysis, product and people flows, kitchen and interior design.

#### **OBIB100 Introduction to Baking Techniques and Ingredients Part 1 – 3.5 Credit Hours**

After a comprehensive introduction to knife skills and food safety, students learn about equipment, baking tools and baking measurements. This course is designed to teach about ingredients and how they function, with a focus on sugar and fruit. Students will use a range of methods for preparing fruit desserts, progressing from sautéing techniques to complex fruit garnishes. This course has a comprehensive practice of sugar cookery to prepare classic and modern sugar confections. The course

teaches basic decorating skills and how to use a pastry bag and cornet.

#### **OBIB110 Introduction to Baking Techniques and Ingredients Part 2 – 2.5 Credit Hours**

This course focuses on dairy and egg functions in the bakeshop with an emphasis on custards, frozen desserts and classic French pastries. The class will prepare dishes to practice each technique and build confidence and competence. The course teaches the art of plating techniques such as sauces, garnishes and plate composition that students can use throughout the program.

#### **OBBD120 Breads and Other Yeast-Raised Doughs - 2.5 Credit Hours**

This course introduces students to yeast leavened doughs, with a focus on lean and rich doughs, proper shaping techniques and how to achieve the perfect crust. The course teaches content on different types of flour and yeast, naturally leavened breads and how to cross-utilize their skills with an introduction of multiple savory baked items.

#### **OBBD130 Pastry Doughs – 2.5 Credit Hours**

In this course students will learn the art of how to properly roll pastry doughs. The class is designed to build upon the baking fundamentals they have already learned and how to apply those skills to retail pastry items. The course teaches lamination techniques, sweet and savory tarts and pies, and classic and European cookie production.

#### **OBFI120 Cakes, Fillings, and Icings Part 1 – 3.5 Credit Hours**

This course will review cake mixing methods, baking times, and temperatures for various cake sizes and shapes. Students will be exploring filling and icing options used to create classic retail bakery cakes. Cake decorating techniques used in this course will set the foundation for future cakes and edible works of art.

#### **OBFI130 Cakes, Fillings, and Icings Part 2 – 2.5 Credit Hours**

This course covers more complex techniques for an international cake portfolio. The course teaches how to create multi-component cakes and entremets with a review of mousse applications and understanding the proper fundamentals of glazing and enrobing cakes.

#### **OBCC200 Plated Desserts & Mignardise – 2.5 Credit Hours**

Our plated dessert section includes theory, preparation, and presentation to give students a platform to expand their creativity. The students start with artisanal desserts and work their way up to a multi-element, contemporary plated desserts. This course also introduces students to mignardise applications which can be applied to many pastry buffet preparations, such as tempered chocolate confections, Petit French pastries and tea cookies.

#### **OBBD210 Cake Decorating – 2.5 Credit Hours**

Continuing the foundations of cake baking and building, slicing and icing, this course aims to expand student's advanced decorating elements. The course teaches how to use modern cake decoration such as, drip cakes, side piping techniques, introduction to rice and wafer paper, gumpaste and fondant applications. This course also covers how to stack and travel with cakes securely for cake deliveries.

#### **BC100 Business Communications – 3.0 Credit Hours**

This course introduces students to the foundations of communication in a culinary business setting. This course will examine and apply the types and purposes of various business documents; create messages using appropriate channels for delivery based on context, audience and purpose; understand the effect of technology, such as social media, on business communication. Students will also explore written and verbal communication strategies as they relate to recipe writing, reviewing, food blogging and culinary demonstrations.

#### **HCF200 The History and Culture of Food – 3.0 Credit Hours**

This course explores the importance of food and foodservice throughout history, from prehistoric times to the present. The historical influence on modern foodservice is analyzed, and culinary trends in history are identified and investigated. Topics will include the relation of food to personal and cultural identity, and the interconnections between cuisine, historical events and international locations.

#### **FAU100 Food and Applied Nutrition – 3.0 Credit Hours**

An introductory course in the study of the principles of human nutritional needs. Students examine current dietary guidelines, the function of nutrients, and dietary preferences. Students will study menus and recipes for modifications to optimizing nutritional content and balance the current trends in nutritional study with culinary and baking techniques. The course highlights the relationship between diet, health, disease and how applied nutrition can benefit not only immune challenged populations, but average healthy populations as well.

#### **CAXT291AOS Externship 1 – 4.0 Credit Hours**

At the end of their in-class training, all students complete an externship course. While ICE strongly recommends that students extern in restaurant kitchens, they may request venues such as hotels, catering companies, corporate dining rooms, or test kitchens in accordance with their professional goals.

#### **CAXT292AOS Externship 2 – 4.0 Credit Hours**

At the end of their in-class training, all students complete an externship course. While ICE strongly recommends that students extern in restaurant kitchens, they may request venues such as hotels, catering companies, corporate dining rooms, or test kitchens in accordance with their professional goals.

## EDUCATIONAL OBJECTIVES

Graduates of this program possess a thorough understanding of the primary techniques and principles of food preparation as well as a thorough understanding of the principles of management as it applies to various sectors of the food service industry. Graduates will be prepared for entry-level positions in the food service industry. Sample positions include garde-manger cooks, line cooks, commis cooks and catering assistants, assistant managers, floor managers, management trainees, hosts and reservationists.

The Department of Education 6-digit Classification of Instructional Programs (CIP) codes for this program are: 12.0503 – Culinary Arts/Chef Training

The Standard Occupational Classification (SOC) codes for this program are:

35-1011.00 – Chefs and Head Cooks  
35-2013.00 – Cooks, Private Household  
35-2014.00 – Cooks, Restaurant  
35-2019.00 – Cooks, All Other  
35-1012.00 – First-Line Supervisors of Food Preparation and Serving Workers

## CLASS SIZE

ICE's system for distance education caps the size of a cohort at 100 students. Individual discussion sections are capped at 20 students.

## PROGRAM DURATION

The program takes 88 weeks to complete.

## TOTAL INSTITUTIONAL CHARGES

For total institutional charges, please see the most recent catalog ADDENDUM I – PROGRAM PRICING at the end of this catalog.

## ATTENDANCE

Lateness of assignments will affect participation grades and repeated lateness may result in dismissal.

Students must be present for 90% of their program. The Culinary Arts & Food Operations program consists of two parts: in-class and externship. In-class work requires students to complete both the coursework and the required hours in a timely manner to be recorded as

present. On externship, students must complete and submit weekly time sheets. While on externship students are generally required to average of 17 or more externship hours per week.

Students who exceed the 10% absence rate in class or on externship will face dismissal from their program and will be subject to ICE's refund policies as listed in this catalog.

## Examinations/Projects

During each course, students will be expected to complete knowledge checks, labs, reflections, discussion board entries, quizzes, and a course final exam.

## Participation/Performance

A student's work in class as assessed by the chef-instructor will be 50% of the grade. Evaluation grades are based on:

1. Uniform
  - a. Wears a complete, clean and unwrinkled uniform. See *Dress Code* for details.
2. Food Safety
  - a. Practices industry accepted food safety practices as taught.
3. Preparation for Class
  - a. Demonstrates familiarity with recipes
  - b. Written assignments completed
  - c. Assigned reading done
4. Professionalism
  - a. Takes direction and accepts criticism
  - b. Is prepared for class
  - c. Works in a neat and orderly manner
  - d. Demonstrates an eagerness to learn
5. Skills
  - a. Works efficiently
  - b. Demonstrates appropriate knife skills for level of class
  - c. Demonstrates an increasing level of technical competence
  - d. Prepares food of acceptable quality
  - e. Submit work on time

## Library & Written Assignments

Be sure to submit these assignments on or before the due date. Assignments must be completed before new lessons will become available so a missing assignment can put your grades in jeopardy and can result in possible course failure.

## CAREER PLANT-BASED CULINARY ARTS

### CURRICULUM

This 632 clock-hour diploma program contains four modules divided into nine courses. The first eight courses are composed of 108 four-hour lessons that are held at on campus. The ninth course is an off-site externship.

Clock/Credit Hour Conversion:

The Career Plant-Based Culinary Arts program is measured as 632 clock hours which converts to 24 total semester credit hours.

The program is constructed as follows.

### **OPLFC100 Fundamentals of Culinary Arts - 52 hours**

Focusing on fundamental culinary techniques and criteria for selecting quality ingredients, this course will offer an introduction to culinary technique as applied to plant-based foods. After an introduction to knife skills, sanitation, food and kitchen safety, culinary math, and nutrition science, the course teaches a broad range of cooking methodologies for preparing plant-based foods. This will begin an exploration of the techniques and methods that are the foundation of fine cooking.

### **OPLFC110 Foundations of Plant-Based Culinary Arts 1 – 56 hours**

In the course, we continue your education in plant-forward cuisine to include a variety of bean and grain, stock, sauce, and soup preparations. You will explore the health and culinary benefits of fermented foods and sea vegetables in sweet and savory dishes, create mixed and composed salads, and make classic vinaigrettes.

### **OPLFC120 Foundations of Plant-Based Culinary Arts 2: High-Protein Foods – 52 hours**

In this course we teach how plant-based protein sources come in a variety of forms. Students prepare plant-based dairy alternatives, make fresh seitan, and apply basic culinary techniques to a wide range of vegetable groups including roots, shoots, pods, and bulbs. Students will also explore the health benefits of protein-foods and create plant-based protein-rich meals.

### **OPLVD100 Baking and Desserts – 56 hours**

This course explores the fundamentals of baking, from classic techniques to modern alternatives. Students prepare baked goods and desserts that meet special dietary needs, such as vegan, wheat-free, gluten-free, and dairy-free. We study the principles of converting conventional baking recipes to alternatives featuring whole-grain flours and less-refined sweeteners, without sacrificing taste or texture. Students explore how to make yeasted breads, classic desserts, quick breads and cakes. The course concludes with the principles of the modern desert plate.

### **OPLFC130 Foundations of Plant-Based Culinary Arts 3: Advanced Culinary Applications – 52 hours**

In this course, students explore advanced plant-forward techniques including sous vide and low-temperature cooking, preparing hors d'oeuvres, pâtés and terrines, a la carte cooking, sandwich production, and buffet presentation. We will also introduce menu planning and recipe writing while exploring career paths in personal and private cooking, and catering. Continuing our exploration of nutritional topics, we investigate the role of fats and oils in human health and in improvisational cooking. We will spotlight nutrients of concern for plant-based diets

### **OPLIC200 International Cuisines 1 – 52 hours**

In this course you will explore the fundamentals of pasta and noodles. Using your growing command of techniques and culinary skills, you will prepare fresh pasta sauces, vegan cheese, and seasonally inspired pasta fillings. The panoply of international flavors and techniques exert a tremendous influence on culinary arts around the world. Understanding how to use the herbs, spices, ingredients and methods that characterize these cuisines is a necessity in today's global food scene. Centering on flavor profiles and specific techniques, this course acquaints students with the essential flavors from Europe, the Middle-East, and the Americas.

### **OPLIC210 International Cuisines 2 – 52 hours**

In this course you will continue exploring world cuisines, including regional menus from China, India, and South East Asia. We will also prepare seasonally inspired Macrobiotic-style foods, raw foods, and spa and retreat specialties. You will develop and prepare seasonal menus and low-sodium, heart-healthy menus using seasonal ingredients.

### **OPLAT200 Advanced Culinary Technique – 56 hours**

In this course you will continue to prepare menus for special diets, including gluten and lactose-free recipes. This course explores alternative proteins in the marketplace, the principles of Ayurvedic cooking, mindful eating, and foods for immune support. You will also focus on developing and presenting a vegan, four-course banquet project. In advanced restaurant-style lessons you will prepare and serve recipes inspired by contemporary chefs and, create and serve your own plant-forward entrees.

### **PLXT Externship – 200 Hours**

At the end of their in-class training, all students are assigned an externship. While the Institute of Culinary Education recommends that students extern in restaurant kitchens, they may request venues such as hotels, catering companies, corporate dining rooms or pastry shops in accordance with their professional goals.

## EDUCATIONAL OBJECTIVES

Graduates of this program possess a thorough understanding of the primary techniques and principles of food preparation. Graduates will be prepared for an entry-level position in the foodservice industry. Sample positions include garde-manger cooks, line cooks, commis cooks and catering assistants.

The Department of Education 6-digit Classification of Instructional Programs (CIP) code for this program is: 12.0503 – Culinary Arts/Chef Training

The Standard Occupational Classification (SOC) codes for this program are:

35-1011.00 – Chefs and Head Cooks

35-1012.00 – First-Line Supervisors of Food Preparation and Serving Workers

35-2013.00 – Cooks, Private Household

35-2014.00 – Cooks, Restaurant

35-2019.00 – Cooks, All Other

## CLASS SIZE

The teaching kitchens in Los Angeles have a maximum capacity of 32 students.

## PROGRAM DURATION

Program duration varies according to the schedule option selected. Students may attend class either two or five days per week. The length of time noted below includes the 200-hour externship but does not include holidays or scheduled student breaks.

Schedule	Time	Duration	
5 days	Morning	7:30am-11:30am	29 weeks (23 in-class, 6 extern.)
5 days	Afternoon	12pm-4pm	29 weeks (23 in-class, 6 extern.)
3 days	Evening	6pm-10pm	46 weeks (38 in-class, 8 extern.)

## TOTAL INSTITUTIONAL CHARGES

For total institutional charges, please see the most recent catalog ADDENDUM I – PROGRAM PRICING at the end of this catalog.

## ATTENDANCE

Lateness will affect participation grades and repeated lateness may result in dismissal.

Students must be present for 90% of their program. Career Plant-Based Culinary Arts consists of two parts: in-class and externship. The in-class part is 108 4-hour lessons; therefore a student may not be absent from more than eleven (11) lessons while completing this component of the program. While on the 200-hour externship, students must complete and submit weekly time sheets. While on externship students are generally required to average of 35 or more externship hours per week.

- Morning and Afternoon Schedules: This program structure is one (1) lesson per day, five (5) days per week.

- Evening Schedule: This program structure is one (1) lesson per day, three (3) days per week.

Any student that is not present for at least two hours in a class will be marked absent. Students who exceed the 10% absence rate in class or on externship will face dismissal from their program and will be subject to refund policies mandated by the state of California and Federal Title IV regulations.

## EVALUATION CRITERIA

### Examinations & Projects

At the end of each course there will be an examination (practical or written) or a research project which will be 40% of the course grade. There is not a cumulative final examination required for completion of the program.

### Participation & Performance

A student's work in class as assessed by the Chef-Instructor will be 50% of the grade. Evaluation grades are based on:

1. Uniform
  - a. Wears a complete, clean and unwrinkled uniform. See *Dress Code* for details.
2. Food Safety
  - a. Keeps work area sanitized
  - b. Does not cross-contaminate
  - c. Keeps food at a safe temperature
  - d. Wears gloves when appropriate
  - e. Hair is restrained (hair nets are available in the kitchens); men are clean-shaven or have trimmed beards/moustaches; no nail polish or long fingernails
3. Preparation for Class
  - a. Demonstrates familiarity with recipes
  - b. Written assignments completed
  - c. Assigned reading done
4. Professionalism
  - a. Takes direction and accepts criticism
  - b. Is prepared for class
  - c. Works in a neat and orderly manner
  - d. Demonstrates an eagerness to learn
5. Skills
  - a. Works efficiently
  - b. Demonstrates appropriate knife skills for level of class
  - c. Demonstrates an increasing level of technical competence
  - d. Prepares food of acceptable quality
  - e. Punctuality
  - f. Submit work on time

### Library & Written Assignments

Homework assignments will be 10% of the overall grade. Be sure to hand these assignments in on the due date. A missing assignment can put your grades in jeopardy and can result in possible course failure.

## INTRODUCTION TO PLANT-BASED COOKING

### CURRICULUM

This 216 clock-hour course is divided into four topics which include a combination of lecture, laboratory, and out-of-class assignments.

This course is not designed to provide vocational training, nor does it transfer to any vocational class in the school. The course is intended for students pursuing continuing education only.

Diplomas are not issued to graduates of the Plant-Based Culinary Arts Training Course. Completers of this course receive a certificate upon completion.

The course is broken down into four core topics in the field of Plant-Based Culinary Arts:

### TOPIC 1: FUNDAMENTALS OF CULINARY ARTS 52 HOURS

Focusing on fundamental culinary techniques and criteria for selecting quality ingredients, this topic will offer an introduction to culinary technique as applied to plant-based foods. After an introduction to knife skills, sanitation, food and kitchen safety, culinary math, and nutrition science, the topic teaches a broad range of cooking methodologies for preparing plant-based foods. This will begin an exploration of the techniques and methods that are the foundation of fine cooking.

### TOPIC 2: FOUNDATIONS OF PLANT-BASED CULINARY ARTS 1 56 HOURS

In the topic, we continue your education in plant-forward cuisine to include a variety of bean and grain, stock, sauce, and soup preparations. You will explore the health and culinary benefits of fermented foods and sea vegetables in sweet and savory dishes, create mixed and composed salads, and make classic vinaigrettes.

### TOPIC 3: FOUNDATIONS OF PLANT-BASED CULINARY ARTS 2: HIGH PROTEIN FOODS 52 HOURS

In this topic we teach how plant-based protein sources come in a variety of forms. Students prepare plant-based dairy alternatives, make fresh seitan, and apply basic culinary techniques to a wide range of vegetable groups including roots, shoots, pods, and bulbs. Students will also explore the health benefits of protein-foods and create plant-based protein-rich meals.

### TOPIC 4: BAKING AND DESSERTS 56 HOURS

This topic explores the fundamentals of baking, from classic techniques to modern alternatives. Students prepare baked goods and desserts that meet special dietary needs, such as vegan, wheat-free, gluten-free, and dairy-free. We study the principles of converting conventional baking recipes to alternatives featuring whole-grain flours and less-refined sweeteners, without sacrificing taste or texture. Students explore how to make yeasted breads, classic desserts, quick breads and cakes. The topic concludes with the principles of the modern desert plate.

### EDUCATIONAL OBJECTIVES

Graduates of this professional development course will possess an understanding of the primary techniques and principles of food preparation.

### CLASS SIZE

The teaching kitchens in Los Angeles have a maximum capacity of 32 students.

### COURSE DURATION

Our course duration varies according to the schedule option selected. Students may attend class 3 or 5 days per week.

The length of time normally required for completion of each schedule option is determined by calculating the average number of weeks, including inclement weather days and holidays.

Schedule	Duration
5 days/week	12 Weeks
3 days/week	18 Weeks

### TOTAL INSTITUTIONAL CHARGES

\*See Addendum

### ATTENDANCE

Lateness will affect participation grades and repeated lateness may result in dismissal.

Students must be present for 90% of their program.

Any student that is not present for at least two hours in a class will be marked absent. Students who exceed the 10% absence rate in class or on externship will face dismissal from their program and will be subject to refund policies mandated by the state of California and Federal Title IV regulations.

### EVALUATION CRITERIA

#### Examinations & Projects

At the end of each course there will be an examination (practical or written) or a research project which will be 40% of the course grade. There is not a cumulative final examination required for completion of the program.

#### Participation & Performance

A student's work in class as assessed by the Chef-Instructor will be 50% of the grade. Evaluation grades are based on:

1. Uniform
  - a. Wears a complete, clean and unwrinkled uniform. See Dress Code for details.
2. Food Safety
  - a. Keeps work area sanitized
  - b. Does not cross-contaminate
  - c. Keeps food at a safe temperature
  - d. Wears gloves when appropriate



- e. Hair is restrained (hair nets are available in the kitchens); men are clean-shaven or have trimmed beards/moustaches; no nail polish or long fingernails
- 3. Preparation for Class
  - a. Demonstrates familiarity with recipes
  - b. Written assignments completed
  - c. Assigned reading done
- 4. Professionalism
  - a. Takes direction and accepts criticism
  - b. Is prepared for class
  - c. Works in a neat and orderly manner
  - d. Demonstrates an eagerness to learn
- 5. Skills
  - a. Works efficiently
  - b. Demonstrates appropriate knife skills for level of class
  - c. Demonstrates an increasing level of technical competence
  - d. Prepares food of acceptable quality
  - e. Punctuality
  - f. Submit work on time

#### **Library & Written Assignments**

Homework assignments will be 10% of the overall grade. Be sure to hand these assignments in on the due date. A missing assignment can put your grades in jeopardy and can result in possible course failure.

## ADVANCED PLANT-BASED COOKING

### CURRICULUM

This 216 clock-hour course is divided into four topics which include a combination of lecture, laboratory, and out-of-class assignments. This course requires successful completion of Introduction to Plant-Based Cooking as a prerequisite.

This course is not designed to provide vocational training, nor does it transfer to any vocational class in the school. The course is intended for students pursuing continuing education only.

Diplomas are not issued to graduates of the Plant-Based Culinary Arts Training Course. Completers of this course receive a certificate upon completion.

The course is broken down into four core topics in the field of Plant-Based Culinary Arts:

### TOPIC 1: FOUNDATIONS OF PLANT-BASED CULINARY ARTS 3: ADVANCED CULINARY APPLICATIONS, 52 HOURS

In this topic, students explore advanced plant-forward techniques including sous vide and low-temperature cooking, preparing hors d'oeuvres, pâtés and terrines, a la carte cooking, sandwich production, and buffet presentation. We will also introduce menu planning and recipe writing while exploring career paths in personal and private cooking, and catering. Continuing our exploration of nutritional topics, we investigate the role of fats and oils in human health and in improvisational cooking. We will spotlight nutrients of concern for plant-based diets.

### TOPIC 2: INTERNATIONAL CUISINES 1, 56 HOURS

In this topic you will explore the fundamentals of pasta and noodles. Using your growing command of techniques and culinary skills, you will prepare fresh pasta sauces, vegan cheese, and seasonally inspired pasta fillings. The panoply of international flavors and techniques exert a tremendous influence on culinary arts around the world. Understanding how to use the herbs, spices, ingredients and methods that characterize these cuisines is a necessity in today's global food scene. Centering on flavor profiles and specific techniques, this topic acquaints students with the essential flavors from Europe, the Middle-East, and the Americas.

### TOPIC 3: INTERNATIONAL CUISINES 2, 52 HOURS

In this topic you will continue exploring world cuisines, including regional menus from China, India, and South East Asia. We will also prepare seasonally inspired Macrobiotic-style foods, raw foods, and spa and retreat specialties. You will develop and prepare seasonal menus and low-sodium, heart-healthy menus using seasonal ingredients.

### TOPIC 4: ADVANCED CULINARY TECHNIQUE, 56 HOURS

In this topic you will continue to prepare menus for special diets, including gluten and lactose-free recipes. This topic explores alternative proteins in the marketplace, the principles of Ayurvedic cooking, mindful eating, and foods for immune support. You will also focus on developing and presenting a vegan, four-topic banquet project. In advanced restaurant-style lessons you will prepare and serve recipes inspired by contemporary chefs and, create and serve your own plant-forward entrees.

### EDUCATIONAL OBJECTIVES

Graduates of this professional development course will possess an understanding of the primary techniques and principles of food preparation.

### CLASS SIZE

The teaching kitchens in Los Angeles have a maximum capacity of 32 students.

### COURSE DURATION

Our course duration varies according to the schedule option selected. Students may attend class 3 or 5 days per week.

The length of time normally required for completion of each schedule option is determined by calculating the average number of weeks, including inclement weather days and holidays.

Schedule	Duration
5 days/week	12 Weeks
3 days/week	18 Weeks

### TOTAL INSTITUTIONAL CHARGES

\*See Addendum

### ATTENDANCE

Lateness will affect participation grades and repeated lateness may result in dismissal.

Students must be present for 90% of their program.

Any student that is not present for at least two hours in a class will be marked absent. Students who exceed the 10% absence rate in class or on externship will face dismissal from their program and will be subject to refund policies mandated by the state of California and Federal Title IV regulations.

### EVALUATION CRITERIA

#### Examinations & Projects

At the end of each course there will be an examination (practical or written) or a research project which will be 40% of the course grade. There is not a cumulative final examination required for completion of the program.

### **Participation & Performance**

A student's work in class as assessed by the Chef-Instructor will be 50% of the grade. Evaluation grades are based on:

6. Uniform
  - a. Wears a complete, clean and unwrinkled uniform. See *Dress Code* for details.
7. Food Safety
  - a. Keeps work area sanitized
  - b. Does not cross-contaminate
  - c. Keeps food at a safe temperature
  - d. Wears gloves when appropriate
  - e. Hair is restrained (hair nets are available in the kitchens); men are clean-shaven or have trimmed beards/moustaches; no nail polish or long fingernails
8. Preparation for Class
  - a. Demonstrates familiarity with recipes
  - b. Written assignments completed
  - c. Assigned reading done
9. Professionalism
  - a. Takes direction and accepts criticism
  - b. Is prepared for class
  - c. Works in a neat and orderly manner
  - d. Demonstrates an eagerness to learn
10. Skills
  - a. Works efficiently
  - b. Demonstrates appropriate knife skills for level of class
  - c. Demonstrates an increasing level of technical competence
  - d. Prepares food of acceptable quality
  - e. Punctuality
  - f. Submit work on time

### **Library & Written Assignments**

Homework assignments will be 10% of the overall grade. Be sure to hand these assignments in on the due date. A missing assignment can put your grades in jeopardy and can result in possible course failure.

## PLANT-BASED CULINARY ARTS & MANAGEMENT

### **CURRICULUM**

This 61 credit hour (1332 contact hour) Associate of Occupational Studies program consists of 25 courses, including externship, taught over 60 weeks. The program is divided into 24 credit-hours of campus-based culinary arts training (including 8 credit hours of externship, 21 credit-hours of restaurant and culinary management training, and 16 credit-hours of applied general education asynchronous online courses which emphasize leadership and career skills. The final courses are an off-site externship. The program is constructed as follows.

### **PLFC100 Fundamentals of Culinary Arts – 2 credit hours**

Focusing on fundamental culinary techniques and criteria for selecting quality ingredients, this course will offer an introduction to culinary technique as applied to plant-based foods. After an introduction to knife skills, sanitation, food and kitchen safety, culinary math, and nutrition science, the course teaches a broad range of cooking methodologies for preparing plant-based foods. This will begin an exploration of the techniques and methods that are the foundation of fine cooking.

### **PLFC110 Foundations of Plant-Based Culinary Arts 1 – 2 credit hours**

In the course, we continue your education in plant-forward cuisine to include a variety of bean and grain, stock, sauce, and soup preparations. You will explore the health and culinary benefits of fermented foods and sea vegetables in sweet and savory dishes, create mixed and composed salads, and make classic vinaigrettes.

### **PLFC120 Foundations of Plant-Based Culinary Arts 2: High-Protein Foods – 2 credit hours**

In this course we teach how plant-based protein sources come in a variety of forms. Students prepare plant-based dairy alternatives, make fresh seitan, and apply basic culinary techniques to a wide range of vegetable groups including roots, shoots, pods, and bulbs. Students will also explore the health benefits of protein-foods and create plant-based protein-rich meals.

### **PLVD100 Baking and Desserts – 2 credit hours**

This course explores the fundamentals of baking, from classic techniques to modern alternatives. Students prepare baked goods and desserts that meet special dietary needs, such as vegan, wheat-free, gluten-free, and dairy-free. We study the principles of converting conventional baking recipes to alternatives featuring whole-grain flours and less-refined sweeteners, without sacrificing taste or texture. Students explore how to make yeasted breads, classic desserts, quick breads and cakes. The course concludes with the principles of the modern desert plate.

### **PLFC130 Foundations of Plant-Based Culinary Arts 3: Advanced Culinary Applications – 2 credit hours**

In this course, students explore advanced plant-forward techniques including sous vide and low-temperature cooking, preparing hors d'oeuvres, pâtés and terrines, a la

carte cooking, sandwich production, and buffet presentation. We will also introduce menu planning and recipe writing while exploring career paths in personal and private cooking, and catering. Continuing our exploration of nutritional topics, we investigate the role of fats and oils in human health and in improvisational cooking. We will spotlight nutrients of concern for plant-based diets

### **PLIC200 International Cuisines 1 – 2 credit hours**

In this course you will explore the fundamentals of pasta and noodles. Using your growing command of techniques and culinary skills, you will prepare fresh pasta sauces, vegan cheese, and seasonally inspired pasta fillings. The panoply of international flavors and techniques exert a tremendous influence on culinary arts around the world. Understanding how to use the herbs, spices, ingredients and methods that characterize these cuisines is a necessity in today's global food scene. Centering on flavor profiles and specific techniques, this course acquaints students with the essential flavors from Europe, the Middle-East, and the Americas.

### **PLIC210 International Cuisines 2 – 2 credit hours**

In this course you will continue exploring world cuisines, including regional menus from China, India, and South East Asia. We will also prepare seasonally inspired Macrobiotic-style foods, raw foods, and spa and retreat specialties. You will develop and prepare seasonal menus and low-sodium, heart-healthy menus using seasonal ingredients.

### **PLAT200 Advanced Culinary Technique – 2 credit hours**

In this course you will continue to prepare menus for special diets, including gluten and lactose-free recipes. This course explores alternative proteins in the marketplace, the principles of Ayurvedic cooking, mindful eating, and foods for immune support. You will also focus on developing and presenting a vegan, four-course banquet project. In advanced restaurant-style lessons you will prepare and serve recipes inspired by contemporary chefs and, create and serve your own plant-forward entrees.

### **CMCM100 Concept Development & Menu Design – 3.0 Credit Hours**

This course is designed to acquaint students with the realities of a culinary business concept — from creativity to profitability. By surveying the industry, students explore all types of operations and analyze concepts, as well as research feasibility and location selection. Students gain the knowledge required to develop and refine their ideas. This course also gives a comprehensive view of key aspects of the menu, including planning, pricing, layout, and design. Students prepare sample menus as a project, which will become part of their final business plans.

**CMPC210 Purchasing & Cost Control – 3.0 Credit Hours**

Strategies for purchasing and control are vital for the success of any culinary operation. This course examines labor, beverage and food costs, and revenue control. Purchasing guidelines, inventory and control, employee-performance standards, productivity and scheduling, use of point-of-sale systems, computers, and new technology are also reviewed.

**CMMK200 Marketing – 2.0 Credit Hours**

Culinary businesses are marketing businesses from the moment an idea is developed through opening and operation. This course provides an in-depth examination of how a marketing plan is developed, including market research, positioning, product mix, and life cycle. This includes development of potential strategies for advertising, merchandising, public relations, social media, and promotion.

**CMMS110 Service Management – 2.0 Credit Hours**

Managing the front of the house requires particular knowledge and skill. Students are introduced to the tools and techniques of service and service management in restaurants and other foodservice operations. This course also covers how to build customer satisfaction.

**CMFS100 Food Safety – 1.0 Credit Hours**

Proper food handling and safety procedures are important elements of a successful culinary business. In this course students earn the nationally recognized ServSafe certification while learning the essential principles of food safety.

**CMFI200 Finance & Accounting – 3.0 Credit Hours**

A working understanding of numbers is critically important to culinary success. The curriculum for this course focuses on the use of financial statements as a tool for control and decision-making. Topics include balance sheets, statements of net income, break-even analysis, cash flow, and financing. Budgets, industry standards and variation analyses are emphasized. Actual case studies are used to provide real experience.

**CMSS200 Supervisory Management & Food Service Law – 3.0 Credit Hours**

People are the most important resource in any culinary business. In this course students focus on the major functions of management, including leadership, motivation, communication, hiring practices, recruitment, training, discipline, and staff organization. In addition, this course focuses on the legal rights and responsibilities of owners and operators. Topics include labor relations, employment law, real estate and contracts. Various business structures are also surveyed.

**CMBW110 Beverage & Wine – 2.0 Credit Hours**

Beverage sales is a challenging business. This course explores all areas of beverage service, including wine, spirits, beer, mixology, nonalcoholic drinks, and bar design. Wine tasting and appreciation is included. Students will study proper alcohol service and receive safe beverage service certification.

**CMFD110 Facilities & Design – 2.0 Credit Hours**

This course examines how to bring a concept to life, from design through construction and final inspection. Whether planning to renovate or build a restaurant from scratch, students gain insight into capital costs and budgeting, as well as how to work with architects, designers, and contractors. Topics include equipment and systems basics, space analysis, product and people flows, kitchen and interior design.

**SPIR100 Social Psychology and Interpersonal Relations – 3.0 Credit Hours**

This course will examine social context and the way it influences our thoughts, feelings, and behaviors. Students will be encouraged to reflect on the application of social psychology concepts to real-world problems and to incorporate concepts explored in class to its relevance in their own lives.

**BC100 Business Communications – 3.0 Credit Hours**

This course introduces students to the foundations of communication in a culinary business setting. This course will examine and apply the types and purposes of various business documents; create messages using appropriate channels for delivery based on context, audience and purpose; understand the effect of technology, such as social media, on business communication. Students will also explore written and verbal communication strategies as they relate to recipe writing, reviewing, food blogging and culinary demonstrations.

**HCF100 The History and Culture of Food – 2.0 Credit Hours**

This course explores the importance of food and foodservice throughout history, from prehistoric times to the present. The historical influence on modern foodservice is analyzed, and culinary trends in history are identified and investigated. Topics will include the relation of food to personal and cultural identity, and the interconnections between cuisine, historical events and international locations.

**FAU100 Food and Applied Nutrition – 3.0 Credit Hours**

An introductory course in the study of the principles of human nutritional needs. Students examine current dietary guidelines, the function of nutrients, and dietary preferences. Students will study menus and recipes for modifications to optimizing nutritional content and balance the current trends in nutritional study with culinary and baking techniques. The course highlights the relationship between diet, health, disease and how applied nutrition can benefit not only immune challenged populations, but average healthy populations as well.

**CSM100 Career and Self-Management – 2.0 Credit Hours**

This course is designed to enhance student success in transitioning to, and succeeding in, the hospitality industry by providing career planning tools, expected behaviors, and soft skills essential for career success. The course emphasizes three key areas for professional

success—life planning, workplace skills, and career planning. Students learn how to connect personal, professional, and financial goals and understand how these goals ultimately contribute to career and personal success.

### **LTBCM100 Leadership, Team Building and Change Management – 3.0 Credit Hours**

Great leadership goes beyond good management and permeates a culture. This course will explore leadership variables, the power of vision, the importance of ethics, the empowerment of people, leadership principles, understanding people, multiplying effectiveness, developing others, and performance management. Additionally, in this course students will identify their own leadership styles how best to utilize them to maximize leadership through organizational change and team building.

### **PLAOSXT1 Externship 1 – 4.0 Credit Hours**

At the end of their in-class training, all students complete an externship course. While ICE strongly recommends that students extern in restaurant kitchens, they may request venues such as hotels, catering companies, corporate dining rooms, or test kitchens in accordance with their professional goals.

### **PLAOSXT2 Externship 2 – 4.0 Credit Hours**

At the end of their in-class training, all students complete an externship course. While ICE strongly recommends that students extern in restaurant kitchens, they may request venues such as hotels, catering companies, corporate dining rooms, or test kitchens in accordance with their professional goals.

### **EDUCATIONAL OBJECTIVES**

Graduates of this program possess a thorough understanding of the primary techniques and principles of food preparation. Graduates will be prepared for an entry-level position in the foodservice industry. Sample positions include garde-manger cooks, line cooks, commis cooks and catering assistants. Graduates of this program also possess a thorough understanding of the principles of management as it applies to various sectors of the foodservice industry. Graduates will be prepared for an entry-level management position in the foodservice industry. Recent graduates are employed as assistant managers, floor managers, management trainees, hosts and reservationists.

The Department of Education 6-digit Classification of Instructional Programs (CIP) code for this program is: 12.0503 – Culinary Arts/Chef Training

The Standard Occupational Classification (SOC) codes for this program are:

35-1011.00 – Chefs and Head Cooks  
35-2013.00 – Cooks, Private Household  
35-2014.00 – Cooks, Restaurant  
35-2019.00 – Cooks, All Other  
11-9051.00 – Food Service Managers  
35-1012.00 – First-Line Supervisors of Food Preparation and Serving Workers

### **CLASS SIZE**

The teaching kitchens in Los Angeles have a maximum capacity of 32 students and the academic classrooms 25.

### **PROGRAM DURATION**

Program duration is 60 weeks including the externship. Students may be scheduled to attend class in person three or five days per week.

### **TOTAL INSTITUTIONAL CHARGES**

For total institutional charges, please see the most recent catalog ADDENDUM I – PROGRAM PRICING at the end of this catalog.

### **ATTENDANCE**

Lateness will affect participation grades and repeated lateness may result in dismissal.

Students must be present for 90% of their program. The Plant-Based Culinary Arts & Management AOS consists of three parts: in-class and externship. The in-class part is 268 lessons; therefore, a student may not be absent from more than twenty-six (26) lessons while completing this component of the program. While on the 360-hour externship, students must complete and submit weekly time sheets. While on externship students are generally required to average of 35 or more externship hours per week.

Any student that is not present for at least 50% of a scheduled class will be marked absent. Students who exceed the 10% absence rate in class or on externship will face dismissal from their program and will be subject to refund policies mandated by the state of California and Federal Title IV regulations.

### **EVALUATION CRITERIA**

#### **Examinations/Projects**

At the end of each course there will be an examination (practical or written) or a research project which will be 40% of the course grade. There is not a cumulative final examination required for completion of the program.

#### **Participation/Performance**

A student's work in class as assessed by the instructor will be 50% of the grade. Evaluation grades are based on:

1. Uniform
  - a. Wears a complete, clean and unwrinkled uniform. See *Dress Code* for details.
2. Food Safety
  - a. Keeps work area sanitized
  - b. Does not cross-contaminate
  - c. Keeps food at a safe temperature
  - d. Wears gloves when appropriate
  - e. Hair is restrained (hair nets are available in the kitchens); men are clean-shaven or have trimmed beards/moustaches; no nail polish or long fingernails
3. Preparation for Class
  - a. Demonstrates familiarity with recipes
  - b. Written assignments completed
  - c. Assigned reading done
4. Professionalism

- a. Takes direction and accepts criticism
  - b. Is prepared for class
  - c. Works in a neat and orderly manner
  - d. Demonstrates an eagerness to learn
5. Skills
- a. Works efficiently
  - b. Demonstrates appropriate knife skills for level of class
  - c. Demonstrates an increasing level of technical competence
  - d. Prepares food of acceptable quality
  - e. Punctuality
  - f. Submit work on time

**Library & Written Assignments**

Homework assignments will be 10% of the overall grade. Be sure to hand these assignments in on the due date. A missing assignment can put your grades in jeopardy and can result in possible course failure.

## PLANT-BASED CULINARY ARTS & FOOD OPERATIONS DIPLOMA (HYBRID)

### CURRICULUM

Courses are taken in the order below. Operations courses (marked with \*) are taken concurrently with culinary courses. The externship occurs after the culinary and operations courses have been completed.

This 900-clock-hour, 63-week online diploma program allows you to attend classes on your own schedule each week. The program comprises the following courses.

Clock/Credit Hour Conversion:

The Plant-Based Culinary Arts and Food Operations (Online) program is measured as 900 clock hours which converts to 32 total semester credit hours.

#### **OINT100 Introduction to Online Learning and Restaurant Realities 13 hours**

This course is designed to familiarize students with best practices for success in our online programs and in the restaurant industry. Topics include using the learning management system, internet research and time management. It also introduces the tenets of professionalism and the expectations of the food service industry.

#### **OPCF100 Culinary Fundamentals – 90 hours**

Focusing on fundamental culinary techniques and criteria for selecting quality ingredients, this course will offer an introduction to the foundation for preparing health-supportive, whole-foods cuisine. We will also teach stock, soup and sauce preparations.

#### **OCMC100 Concept Development & Menu Design – 21 hours \***

This course is designed to acquaint students with the realities of a culinary business by exploring concept — from creativity to profitability. By surveying the industry, students explore all types of operations and analyze concepts, as well as research feasibility and location selection. Students gain the knowledge required to develop and refine their ideas. This course also gives a comprehensive view of key aspects of the menu, including planning, pricing, layout, and design. Students prepare sample menus as a project.

#### **OPCT100 Plant-Based Cooking Techniques 1 – 60 hours**

In this course, we continue your education on plant-forward cuisine to include a variety of whole foods and share innovative ways to work with vegetables. This course puts plants at the center of the plate and makes them the star of the show.

#### **OCMF200 Foodservice Finance – 30 hours \***

A working understanding of numbers is critically important to culinary success. The curriculum for this course focuses on the use of financial statements as a tool for control and decision-making. Topics include

balance sheets, statements of net income, break-even analysis, cash flow, and financing. Budgets, industry standards and variation analyses are emphasized. Actual case studies are used to provide real experience.

#### **OPCT200 Plant-Based Cooking Techniques 2 – 60 hours**

In this course, we prepare items highlighting whole grains, beans, vegetables and non-dairy alternatives. We also teach how to ferment, pickle and sprout foods, as well as how to make alternative cheese & plant based butter.

#### **OPNW100 Nutrition and Wellness – 27 hours \***

An introductory course in the study of the principles of human nutritional needs. Students examine current dietary guidelines, the function of nutrients, and dietary preferences. Students will study menus and recipes for modifications to optimizing nutritional content and balance the current trends in nutritional study with culinary and baking techniques. The course highlights the relationship between diet, health, disease and how applied nutrition can benefit not only immune challenged populations, but average healthy populations as well.

#### **OPCT210 Plant-Based Cooking Techniques 3 – 60 hours**

In this course, you will apply your growing command of health-supportive techniques to protein sources. Protein comes in a variety of forms – both plant and animal. We teach how to prepare soy foods and eggs in a health-conscious way, and how to work with store-bought protein alternatives.

#### **OCMP210 Purchasing & Cost Control – 27 hours \***

Strategies for purchasing and control are vital for the success of any culinary operation. This course examines labor, beverage and food costs, and revenue control. Purchasing guidelines, inventory and control, employee-performance standards, productivity and scheduling, use of point-of-sale systems, computers, and new technology are also reviewed.

#### **OPIP100 Introduction to Pastry & Baking – 90 - hours**

The quality of our baking and desserts can benefit from using ingredients that are more natural, unprocessed and whole. In this course, we convert conventional baking recipes to alternatives featuring whole-grain flours and less-refined sweeteners, without sacrificing taste or texture. You will also prepare baked goods and desserts that meet special dietary needs, such as vegan, gluten-free and dairy-free. We will explore the art and science of baking, and focus on yeasted breads, quick breads, pizza and focaccia.



**OCOM200 Communications, Social Media and Public Relations – 21 hours \***

Effective communication is essential for success in all areas of food service, from management to menus. This course will use restaurant related scenarios to allow students to develop their skills including reviews, blogs, tweets and press releases as they explore the relationship between communication and public relations.

**OPRS200 Restaurant Skills– 60 hours**

Cooking in restaurants involves learning everything from the preparation of sandwiches, breakfasts foods, and hors d'oeuvres, to cooking for special diets, allergies and food restrictions. In this course we will teach you how to develop adaptive culinary skills that will aid your service of customers facing dietary challenges, or specifications.

**OLTB210 Leadership, Team Building and Change Management – 21 hours \***

Great leadership goes beyond good management and permeates a culture. This course will explore leadership variables, the power of vision, the importance of ethics, the empowerment of people, leadership principles, understanding people, multiplying effectiveness, developing others, and performance management. Additionally, in this course students will identify their own leadership styles how best to utilize them to maximize leadership through organizational change and team building.

**OPIC200 International Cuisines – 60 hours**

This course extends the emphasis on international cuisines as it explores food and specialty dishes from Asia, the Americas, the Middle-East, Europe and Africa. Within each area that we will explore it is important to note that these are not monolithic cultures, but instead each one has nuances within regions, towns, even households. One person's curry may vastly differ from another. And so, we encourage exploring these rich, international cuisines with cultural competence and humility.

**OPAC210 Advanced Culinary Technique -- 60 hours**

The link between diet, lifestyle and wellness is well-established, and this course will provide perspectives on this relationship by looking at cardiovascular system health, the microbiome and detoxification systems. On the culinary side, today's kitchens rely on innovative ideas and modern techniques to produce their signature dishes. In this course, you'll study the methods, and flavors that master chefs are using to take food to the next level, and create enjoyable dining experiences.

**OPAX291 Externship – 200 hours**

This is the last course in the program in which work in a foodservice related site. While ICE strongly recommends that students extern in restaurant kitchens, they may request venues such as hotels, catering companies, corporate dining rooms, or test kitchens in accordance with their professional goals.

**EDUCATIONAL OBJECTIVES**

Graduates of this program possess a thorough understanding of the primary techniques and principles of food preparation as well as a thorough understanding of the principles of management as it applies to various sectors of the foodservice industry. Graduates will be prepared for entry-level positions in the foodservice industry. Sample positions include garde-manger cooks, line cooks, commis cooks and catering assistants, assistant managers, floor managers, management trainees, hosts and reservationists.

The Department of Education 6-digit Classification of Instructional Programs (CIP) codes for this program are:

12.0503 – Culinary Arts/Chef Training  
12.0504 – Restaurant, Culinary, and Catering Management/Manager

The Standard Occupational Classification (SOC) codes for this program are:

35-1011.00 – Chefs and Head Cooks  
35-2013.00 – Cooks, Private Household  
35-2014.00 – Cooks, Restaurant  
35-2019.00 – Cooks, All Other  
35-1012.00 –First-Line Supervisors of Food Preparation and Serving Workers

**CLASS SIZE**

ICE's system for distance education caps the size of a cohort at 100 students. Individual discussion sections are capped at 20 students.

**PROGRAM DURATION**

The program takes 63 weeks to complete.

**TOTAL INSTITUTIONAL CHARGES**

For total institutional charges, please see the most recent catalog ADDENDUM I – PROGRAM PRICING at the end of this catalog.

**ATTENDANCE**

Lateness of assignments will affect participation grades and repeated lateness may result in dismissal.

Students must be present for 90% of their program. The Culinary Arts & Food Operations program consists of two parts: in-class and externship. In-class work requires students to complete both the coursework and the required hours in a timely manner to be recorded as present. On externship, students

must complete and submit weekly time sheets. While on externship students are generally required to average of 17 or more externship hours per week.

Students who exceed the 10% absence rate in class or on externship will face dismissal from their program and will be subject to ICE's refund policies as listed in this catalog.

## **EVALUATION CRITERIA**

### **Examinations/Projects**

During each course, students will be expected to complete knowledge checks, labs, reflections, discussion board entries, quizzes, and a course final exam.

### **Participation/Performance**

A student's work in class as assessed by the chef-instructor will be 50% of the grade. Evaluation grades are based on:

1. Uniform
  - Wears a complete, clean and unwrinkled uniform. See *Dress Code* for details.
2. Food Safety
  - Keeps work area sanitized
  - Does not cross-contaminate
  - Keeps food at a safe temperature
  - Wears gloves when appropriate
  - Hair is restrained (hair nets are available in the kitchens); men are clean-shaven or have trimmed beards/moustaches; no nail polish or long fingernails
3. Preparation for Class
  - Demonstrates familiarity with recipes
  - Written assignments completed
  - Assigned reading done
4. Professionalism
  - Takes direction and accepts criticism
  - Is prepared for class
  - Works in a neat and orderly manner
  - Demonstrates an eagerness to learn
5. Skills
  - Works efficiently
  - Demonstrates appropriate knife skills for level of class
  - Demonstrates an increasing level of technical competence
  - Prepares food of acceptable quality
6. Punctuality
  - Submit work on time

### **Library & Written Assignments**

Be sure to submit these assignments on or before the due date. Assignments must be completed before new

lessons will become available so a missing assignment can put your grades in jeopardy and can result in possible course failure.

## PLANT-BASED CULINARY ARTS & FOOD OPERATIONS AOS (HYBRID)

### CURRICULUM

This 60.0 semester credit hour (1405 contact hour) Associate of Occupational Studies program consists of 23 courses, including externship, taught over 85 weeks. The program is divided into 30 credit-hours of hands-on culinary arts training (including 8 credit hours of externship), 21 credit-hours of restaurant and culinary management training, and 9 credit-hours of applied general education asynchronous online courses which emphasize leadership and career skills. The final courses are an off-site externship. The program is constructed as follows.

#### **OINT100 Introduction to Online Learning & Restaurant Realities – 0.0 Credit Hours**

This course is designed to familiarize students with best practices for success in our online program and in the restaurant industry. Topics include learning management system use, internet research and time management. We also introduce the tenets of professionalism and the expectations of the food service industry.

#### **OCMCM100 Concept Development & Menu Design – 3.0 Credit Hours**

This course is designed to acquaint students with the realities of a culinary business concept — from creativity to profitability. By surveying the industry, students explore all types of operations and analyze concepts, as well as research feasibility and location selection. Students gain the knowledge required to develop and refine their ideas. This course also gives a comprehensive view of key aspects of the menu, including planning, pricing, layout, and design. Students prepare sample menus as a project, which will become part of their final business plans.

#### **OCMPC210 Purchasing & Cost Control – 3.0 Credit Hours**

Strategies for purchasing and control are vital for the success of any culinary operation. This course examines labor, beverage and food costs, and revenue control. Purchasing guidelines, inventory and control, employee-performance standards, productivity and scheduling, use of point-of-sale systems, computers, and new technology are also reviewed.

#### **OCMMK200 Marketing – 2.0 Credit Hours**

Culinary businesses are marketing businesses from the moment an idea is developed through opening and operation. This course provides an in-depth examination of how a marketing plan is developed, including market research, positioning, product mix, and life cycle. This includes development of potential strategies for advertising, merchandising, public relations, social media, and promotion.

#### **OCMSM110 Service Management – 2.0 Credit Hours**

Managing the front of the house requires particular knowledge and skill. Students are introduced to the tools and techniques of service and service management in

restaurants and other foodservice operations. This course also covers how to build customer satisfaction.

#### **OCMFS100 Food Safety – 1.0 Credit Hours**

Proper food handling and safety procedures are important elements of a successful culinary business. In this course students earn the nationally recognized ServSafe certification while learning the essential principles of food safety.

#### **OCMFI200 Finance & Accounting – 3.0 Credit Hours**

A working understanding of numbers is critically important to culinary success. The curriculum for this course focuses on the use of financial statements as a tool for control and decision-making. Topics include balance sheets, statements of net income, break-even analysis, cash flow, and financing. Budgets, industry standards and variation analyses are emphasized. Actual case studies are used to provide real experience.

#### **OCMSL200 Supervisory Management & Food Service Law – 3.0 Credit Hours**

People are the most important resource in any culinary business. In this course students focus on the major functions of management, including leadership, motivation, communication, hiring practices, recruitment, training, discipline, and staff organization. In addition, this course focuses on the legal rights and responsibilities of owners and operators. Topics include labor relations, employment law, real estate and contracts. Various business structures are also surveyed.

#### **OCMBW110 Beverage & Wine – 2.0 Credit Hours**

Beverage sales is a challenging business. This course explores all areas of beverage service, including wine, spirits, beer, mixology, nonalcoholic drinks, and bar design. Wine tasting and appreciation is included. Students will study proper alcohol service and receive safe beverage service certification.

#### **OCMFD110 Facilities & Design – 2.0 Credit Hours**

This course examines how to bring a concept to life, from design through construction and final inspection. Whether planning to renovate or build a restaurant from scratch, students gain insight into capital costs and budgeting, as well as how to work with architects, designers, and contractors. Topics include equipment and systems basics, space analysis, product and people flows, kitchen and interior design.

#### **OPCF100 Culinary Fundamentals – 3.5 credit hours**

Focusing on fundamental culinary techniques and criteria for selecting quality ingredients, this course will offer an introduction to culinary technique as applied to plant-based foods. After an introduction to knife skills, sanitation, food and kitchen safety, culinary math, and nutrition science, the course teaches a broad range of cooking methodologies for preparing plant-based foods. This will begin an exploration of the techniques and methods that are the foundation of fine cooking.

**OPCT100 Plant-Based Cooking Techniques 1 – 2.5 credit hours**

In the course, we continue your education in plant-forward cuisine to include a variety of bean and grain, stock, sauce, and soup preparations. You will explore the health and culinary benefits of fermented foods and sea vegetables in sweet and savory dishes, create mixed and composed salads, and make classic vinaigrettes.

**OPCT200 Plant-Based Cooking Techniques 2 – 2.5 credit hours**

In this course we teach how plant-based protein sources come in a variety of forms. Students prepare plant-based dairy alternatives, make fresh seitan, and apply basic culinary techniques to a wide range of vegetable groups including roots, shoots, pods, and bulbs. Students will also explore the health benefits of protein-foods and create plant-based protein-rich meals.

**OPIP100 Introduction to Pastry & Baking – 3.5 credit hours**

The quality of our baking and desserts can benefit from using ingredients that are more natural, unprocessed and whole. In this course, we convert conventional baking recipes to alternatives featuring whole-grain flours and less-refined sweeteners, without sacrificing taste or texture. You will also prepare baked goods and desserts that meet special dietary needs, such as vegan, gluten-free and dairy-free. We will explore the art and science of baking, and focus on yeasted breads, quick breads, pizza and focaccia.

**OPCT210 Plant-Based Cooking Techniques 3 – 2.5 credit hours**

In this course, you will apply your growing command of health-supportive techniques to protein sources. Protein comes in a variety of forms – both plant and animal. We teach how to prepare soy foods and eggs in a health-conscious way, and how to work with store-bought protein alternatives.

**OPIC200 International Cuisines 1 – 2.5 credit hours**

This course extends the emphasis on international cuisines as it explores food and specialty dishes from Asia, the Americas, the Middle-East, Europe and Africa. Within each area that we will explore it is important to note that these are not monolithic cultures, but instead each one has nuances within regions, towns, even households. One person's curry may vastly differ from another. And so, we encourage exploring these rich, international cuisines with cultural competence and humility.

**OPIC210 International Cuisines 2 – 2.5 credit hours**

In this course you will continue exploring world cuisines, including regional menus from China, India, and South East Asia. We will also prepare seasonally inspired Macrobiotic-style foods, raw foods, and spa and retreat specialties. You will develop and prepare seasonal menus and low-sodium, heart-healthy menus using seasonal ingredients.

**OPAC210 Advanced Culinary Technique – 2.5 credit hours**

The link between diet, lifestyle and wellness is well-established, and this course will provide perspectives on this relationship by looking at cardiovascular system health, the microbiome and detoxification systems. On the culinary side, today's kitchens rely on innovative ideas and modern techniques to produce their signature dishes. In this course, you'll study the methods, and flavors that master chefs are using to take food to the next level, and create enjoyable dining experiences.

**BC100 Business Communications – 3.0 Credit Hours**

This course introduces students to the foundations of communication in a culinary business setting. This course will examine and apply the types and purposes of various business documents; create messages using appropriate channels for delivery based on context, audience and purpose; understand the effect of technology, such as social media, on business communication. Students will also explore written and verbal communication strategies as they relate to recipe writing, reviewing, food blogging and culinary demonstrations.

**HCF200 The History and Culture of Food – 3.0 Credit Hours**

This course explores the importance of food and foodservice throughout history, from prehistoric times to the present. The historical influence on modern foodservice is analyzed, and culinary trends in history are identified and investigated. Topics will include the relation of food to personal and cultural identity, and the interconnections between cuisine, historical events and international locations.

**FAU100 Food and Applied Nutrition – 3.0 Credit Hours**

An introductory course in the study of the principles of human nutritional needs. Students examine current dietary guidelines, the function of nutrients, and dietary preferences. Students will study menus and recipes for modifications to optimizing nutritional content and balance the current trends in nutritional study with culinary and baking techniques. The course highlights the relationship between diet, health, disease and how applied nutrition can benefit not only immune challenged populations, but average healthy populations as well.

**CAXT291AOS Externship 1 – 4.0 Credit Hours**

At the end of their in-class training, all students complete an externship course. While ICE strongly recommends that students extern in restaurant kitchens, they may request venues such as hotels, catering companies, corporate dining rooms, or test kitchens in accordance with their professional goals.

**CAXT292AOS Externship 2 – 4.0 Credit Hours**

At the end of their in-class training, all students complete an externship course. While ICE strongly recommends that students extern in restaurant kitchens, they may request venues such as hotels, catering companies, corporate dining rooms, or test kitchens in accordance with their professional goals.

## EDUCATIONAL OBJECTIVES

Graduates of this program possess a thorough understanding of the primary techniques and principles of food preparation as well as a thorough understanding of the principles of management as it applies to various sectors of the food service industry. Graduates will be prepared for entry-level positions in the food service industry. Sample positions include garde-manger cooks, line cooks, commis cooks and catering assistants, assistant managers, floor managers, management trainees, hosts and reservationists.

The Department of Education 6-digit Classification of Instructional Programs (CIP) codes for this program are: 12.0503 – Culinary Arts/Chef Training

The Standard Occupational Classification (SOC) codes for this program are:

35-1011.00 – Chefs and Head Cooks  
35-2013.00 – Cooks, Private Household  
35-2014.00 – Cooks, Restaurant  
35-2019.00 – Cooks, All Other  
35-1012.00 – First-Line Supervisors of Food Preparation and Serving Workers

## CLASS SIZE

ICE's system for distance education caps the size of a cohort at 100 students. Individual discussion sections are capped at 20 students.

## PROGRAM DURATION

The program takes 88 weeks to complete.

## TOTAL INSTITUTIONAL CHARGES

For total institutional charges, please see the most recent catalog ADDENDUM I – PROGRAM PRICING at the end of this catalog.

## ATTENDANCE

Lateness of assignments will affect participation grades and repeated lateness may result in dismissal.

Students must be present for 90% of their program. The Culinary Arts & Food Operations program consists of two parts: in-class and externship. In-class work requires students to complete both the coursework and the required hours in a timely manner to be recorded as present. On externship, students must complete and

submit weekly time sheets. While on externship students are generally required to average of 17 or more externship hours per week.

Students who exceed the 10% absence rate in class or on externship will face dismissal from their program and will be subject to ICE's refund policies as listed in this catalog.

## Examinations/Projects

During each course, students will be expected to complete knowledge checks, labs, reflections, discussion board entries, quizzes, and a course final exam.

## Participation/Performance

A student's work in class as assessed by the chef-instructor will be 50% of the grade. Evaluation grades are based on:

1. Uniform
  - a. Wears a complete, clean and unwrinkled uniform. See *Dress Code* for details.
2. Food Safety
  - a. Practices industry accepted food safety practices as taught.
3. Preparation for Class
  - a. Demonstrates familiarity with recipes
  - b. Written assignments completed
  - c. Assigned reading done
4. Professionalism
  - a. Takes direction and accepts criticism
  - b. Is prepared for class
  - c. Works in a neat and orderly manner
  - d. Demonstrates an eagerness to learn
5. Skills
  - a. Works efficiently
  - b. Demonstrates appropriate knife skills for level of class
  - c. Demonstrates an increasing level of technical competence
  - d. Prepares food of acceptable quality
  - e. Submit work on time

## Library & Written Assignments

Be sure to submit these assignments on or before the due date. Assignments must be completed before new lessons will become available so a missing assignment can put your grades in jeopardy and can result in possible course failure.

## RESTAURANT AND CULINARY MANAGEMENT

### CURRICULUM

This 316 clock-hour diploma program contains five modules that are divided into nine courses, which are divided into 131 lessons. Students take two courses simultaneously.

Clock/Credit Hour Conversion:

The Restaurant and Culinary Management – Distance Education program is measured as 316 clock hours which converts to 21.0 total semester credit hours.

The program is constructed as follows:

### **CMCM100 Concept Development & Menu Design - 45 Hours**

This course is designed to acquaint students with the realities of a culinary business concept — from creativity to profitability. By surveying the industry, students explore all types of operations and analyze concepts, as well as research feasibility and location selection. Students gain the knowledge required to develop and refine their ideas. This course also gives a comprehensive view of key aspects of the menu, including planning, pricing, layout, and design. Students prepare sample menus as a project, which will become part of their final business plans.

### **CMPC210 Purchasing & Cost Control - 45 Hours**

Strategies for purchasing and control are vital for the success of any culinary operation. This course examines labor, beverage and food costs, and revenue control. Purchasing guidelines, inventory and control, employee-performance standards, productivity and scheduling, use of point-of-sale systems, computers, and new technology are also reviewed.

### **CMMK200: Marketing - 30 Hours**

Culinary businesses are marketing businesses from the moment an idea is developed through opening and operation. This course provides an in-depth examination of how a marketing plan is developed, including market research, positioning, product mix, and life cycle. This includes development of potential strategies for advertising, merchandising, public relations, social media, and promotion.

### **CMSM110 Service Management - 30 Hours**

Managing the front of the house requires particular knowledge and skill. Students are introduced to the tools and techniques of service and service management in restaurants and other foodservice operations. This course also covers how to build customer satisfaction.

### **CMFS100 Food Safety - 16 Hours**

Proper food handling and safety procedures are important elements of a successful culinary business. In this course students earn the nationally recognized ServSafe certification while learning the essential principles of food safety.

### **CMFI200 Finance & Accounting - 45 Hours**

A working understanding of numbers is critically important to culinary success. The curriculum for this course focuses on the use of financial statements as a tool for control and decision-making. Topics include balance sheets, statements of net income, break-even analysis, cash flow, and financing. Budgets, industry standards and variation analyses are emphasized. Actual case studies are used to provide real experience.

### **CMMSL200 Supervisory Management & Food Service Law - 45 Hours**

People are the most important resource in any culinary business. In this course students focus on the major functions of management, including leadership, motivation, communication, hiring practices, recruitment, training, discipline, and staff organization. In addition, this course focuses on the legal rights and responsibilities of owners and operators. Topics include labor relations, employment law, real estate and contracts. Various business structures are also surveyed.

### **CMBW110 Beverage & Wine – 30 Hours**

Beverage sales is a challenging business. This course explores all areas of beverage service, including wine, spirits, beer, mixology, nonalcoholic drinks, and bar design. Wine tasting and appreciation is included. Students will study proper alcohol service and receive safe beverage service certification.

### **CMFD110 Facilities & Design - 30 Hours**

This course examines how to bring a concept to life, from design through construction and final inspection. Whether planning to renovate or build a restaurant from scratch, students gain insight into capital costs and budgeting, as well as how to work with architects, designers, and contractors. Topics include equipment and systems basics, space analysis, product and people flows, kitchen and interior design.

### **EDUCATIONAL OBJECTIVES**

Graduates of this program possess a thorough understanding of the principles of management as it applies to various sectors of the foodservice industry. Graduates will be prepared for an entry-level management position in the foodservice industry. Recent graduates are employed as assistant managers, floor managers, management trainees, hosts and reservationists.

The Department of Education 6-digit Classification of Instructional Programs (CIP) code for this program is: 12.0504 – Restaurant, Culinary, and Catering Management/Manager

The Standard Occupational Classification (SOC) codes for this program are:

11-9051.00 – Food Service Managers

35-1012.00 – First-Line Supervisors of Food Preparation and Serving Workers

35-1011 – Chefs and Head Cooks

35-2013 – Cooks, Private Household

**CLASS SIZE**

The classrooms in Los Angeles have a maximum capacity of 25 students.

**PROGRAM DURATION**

Program duration varies according to the schedule option selected. Students may attend class three days per week. The length of time normally required for completion of each schedule option is determined by calculating the average number of weeks including student-free days and holidays.

Schedule	Time	Duration
3 days	Morning	7:30am-11:30am
3 days	Afternoon	12pm-4pm
3 days	Evening	5pm-9pm

There is no externship requirement for this program.

**TOTAL INSTITUTIONAL CHARGES**

For total institutional charges, please see the most recent catalog ADDENDUM I – PROGRAM PRICING at the end of this catalog.

**ATTENDANCE**

Lateness will affect participation grades and repeated lateness may result in dismissal.

Students must be present for 90% of their program. Restaurant and Culinary Management consists 316 hours (courses vary in length).

Students who miss more than 50% of the class session will be marked absent for the entire class session. Students who exceed the 10% absence rate will face dismissal from their program and will be subject to refund policies mandated by the state of California and Federal Title IV regulations.

**EVALUATION CRITERIA**

Grades for courses 1-8 will be based 50% on participation and 50% on written examinations or projects. The grade for course 9 will be 25% participation, 25% written examinations/projects, and 50% final Business Plan (a progressive project submitted at the end of this course). There is not a cumulative final examination required for completion of the program.

If allowed, make-up policy and make-up exams are scheduled and administered by your module instructor. Acceptance of late projects is subject to instructor policy and may result in a full letter grade deduction.

**DRESS CODE**

See *Dress Code*. (page 73).

## RESTAURANT AND CULINARY MANAGEMENT - DISTANCE EDUCATION

### CURRICULUM

This 316 clock-hour diploma program nine courses, which takes 15 months to complete. The program is offered 100% online in a distance education format.

#### Clock/Credit Hour Conversion:

The Restaurant and Culinary Management – Distance Education program is measured as 316 clock hours which converts to 21.0 total semester credit hours.

The program is constructed as follows:

#### **OCMCM100 Concept Development & Menu Design - 45 Hours**

This course is designed to acquaint students with the realities of a culinary business concept — from creativity to profitability. By surveying the industry, students explore all types of operations and analyze concepts, as well as research feasibility and location selection. Students gain the knowledge required to develop and refine their ideas. This course also gives a comprehensive view of key aspects of the menu, including planning, pricing, layout, and design. Students prepare sample menus as a project, which will become part of their final business plans.

#### **OCMPC210 Purchasing & Cost Control - 45 Hours**

Strategies for purchasing and control are vital for the success of any culinary operation. This course examines labor, beverage and food costs, and revenue control. Purchasing guidelines, inventory and control, employee-performance standards, productivity and scheduling, use of point-of-sale systems, computers, and new technology are also reviewed.

#### **OCMMK200 : Marketing - 30 Hours**

Culinary businesses are marketing businesses from the moment an idea is developed through opening and operation. This course provides an in-depth examination of how a marketing plan is developed, including market research, positioning, product mix, and life cycle. This includes development of potential strategies for advertising, merchandising, public relations, social media, and promotion.

#### **OCMSM110 Service Management - 30 Hours**

Managing the front of the house requires particular knowledge and skill. Students are introduced to the tools and techniques of service and service management in restaurants and other foodservice operations. This course also covers how to build customer satisfaction.

#### **OCMFS100 Food Safety - 16 Hours**

Proper food handling and safety procedures are important elements of a successful culinary business. In this course students earn the nationally recognized ServSafe certification while learning the essential principles of food safety.

#### **OCMFI200 Finance & Accounting - 45 Hours**

A working understanding of numbers is critically important to culinary success. The curriculum for this course focuses on the use of financial statements as a tool for control and decision-making. Topics include balance sheets, statements of net income, break-even analysis, cash flow, and financing. Budgets, industry standards and variation analyses are emphasized. Actual case studies are used to provide real experience.

#### **OCMSL200 Supervisory Management & Food Service Law - 45 Hours**

People are the most important resource in any culinary business. In this course students focus on the major functions of management, including leadership, motivation, communication, hiring practices, recruitment, training, discipline, and staff organization. In addition, this course focuses on the legal rights and responsibilities of owners and operators. Topics include labor relations, employment law, real estate and contracts. Various business structures are also surveyed.

#### **OCMBW110 Beverage & Wine – 30 Hours**

Beverage sales is a challenging business. This course explores all areas of beverage service, including wine, spirits, beer, mixology, nonalcoholic drinks, and bar design. Wine tasting and appreciation is included. Students will study proper alcohol service and receive safe beverage service certification.

#### **OCMFD110 Facilities & Design - 30 Hours**

This course examines how to bring a concept to life, from design through construction and final inspection. Whether planning to renovate or build a restaurant from scratch, students gain insight into capital costs and budgeting, as well as how to work with architects, designers, and contractors. Topics include equipment and systems basics, space analysis, product and people flows, kitchen and interior design.

### EDUCATIONAL OBJECTIVES

Graduates of this program possess a thorough understanding of the principles of management as it applies to various sectors of the foodservice industry. Graduates will be prepared for an entry-level management position in the foodservice industry.

The Department of Education 6-digit Classification of Instructional Programs (CIP) code for this program is: 12.0504 – Restaurant, Culinary, and Catering Management/Manager

The Standard Occupational Classification (SOC) codes for this program are:

11-9051.00 – Food Service Managers  
35-1012.00 – First-Line Supervisors of Food Preparation and Serving Workers  
35-1011 – Chefs and Head Cooks  
35-2013 – Cooks, Private Household

### CLASS SIZE



ICE's system for distance education caps the size of a cohort at 100 students. Individual discussion sections are capped at 20 students.

#### **DRESS CODE**

See *Dress Code*. (page 73).

#### **PROGRAM DURATION**

This program takes 13 months to complete. There is no externship requirement for this program.

#### **TOTAL INSTITUTIONAL CHARGES**

For total institutional charges, please see the most recent catalog ADDENDUM I - PROGRAM PRICING at the end of this catalog.

#### **ATTENDANCE**

Students must be present for 90% of their program. In-class work requires students to complete both the coursework and the required hours in a timely manner to be recorded as present.

Students who exceed the 10% absence rate in class will face dismissal from their program and will be subject to ICE's refund policies as listed in this catalog.

#### **EVALUATION CRITERIA**

Grades for courses 1-8 will be based 50% on participation and 50% on written examinations or projects. The grade for course 9 will be 25% participation, 25% written examinations/projects, and 50% final Business Plan (a progressive project submitted at the end of this course). There is not a cumulative final examination required for completion of the program.

Every instructor will provide you with his or her own make-up policy and make-up exams are scheduled and administered by your module instructor. Acceptance of late projects is subject to instructor policy and may result in a full letter grade deduction.

## TOURISM, TRAVEL AND HOSPITALITY MANAGEMENT

### CURRICULUM

This 30.5 credit-hour hybrid diploma program consists of six modules divided into 11 courses. The first 10 courses are held via distance education. The eleventh course is a 200-hour on-site externship. The program is constructed as follows:

**TIINT100 Introduction to Tourism, Travel and Hospitality – 2.0 Credit Hours**

This course is an introduction to the travel, tourism, and hospitality industry. It explores the many facets that comprise these interrelated industries including: transportation providers, hotels, resorts, cruise ships, travel agencies, tour packagers, eco-tourism and their roles and functions.

**OIGSHI10 Guest Services and the Hospitality Mindset – 2.5 Credit Hours**

The concept of service is at the core of all public-facing enterprises. Developing a mindset centered on providing customers and guests with a positive, individualized experience, building an inclusive service culture and balancing extraordinary service with the other imperatives of the organization are the focus of this course.

**OIFCTI10 Financial Concepts in Tourism, Travel and Lodging – 3.0 Credit Hours**

Like most industries, success in tourism industry depends on ambition, hard work and numbers. Essentials like profit and loss statements, breakeven analysis, revenue management, calculation and projection, budgeting and interpreting financial statements make up the core of this course.

**OILOMI40 Lodging Operations Management – 3.0 Credit Hours**

Successfully managing a hotel requires an awareness of every transaction and process that takes place from the time a guest checks in to the time they check out. This course provides students with a comprehensive look at the rooms division and the front and back office. Topics include: PMS operation, reservation process, security, record keeping and audit procedures. Housekeeping and maintenance operations and the best practices for effectively managing a secure sustainable and eco-friendly environment for guests is also covered.

**OIFBBI40 Food and Beverage Management – 2.5 Credit Hours**

Restaurants, banquet halls, bars, and lounges are all a part of any tourism enterprise and they rely on the food and beverage division. This course explores menu design, purchasing, controls, dining room management, alcoholic beverage service and financial management tools.

**OTTOMI40 Travel and Tourism Operations Management – 2.5 Credit Hours**

Coordination of travel via plane, train, ship and vehicle is this focus of this course as it explores smart technology, artificial intelligence, software, ticketing, reservations,

customer service and logistics. Attractions, recreation and destinations are all key aspects of tourism. This course explores central concepts of tourism operations including modeling and forecasting tourism demand, the roles of destinations and attractions in the product mix and the interrelationship of industry sectors.

**OIHRS200 Human Resources and Supervision – 3.0 Credit Hours**

One of the most essential components of a successful hospitality enterprise is the people. This course teaches students how to effectively recruit, train, supervise and maintain the staff that will either make or break their property. Learn the skills needed to successfully manage a team-oriented staff through lectures and discussions about inclusivity, compensation, computerized human resource information systems, management techniques, union shops and employee discipline.

**OIPSM200 Promotion, Sales and Marketing – 2.5 Credit Hours**

Even the most extraordinary property can fail if it is not positioned and marketed properly. From marketing audits and evaluations to consumer targeting and strategic messaging, this course examines the sales office organization, sales cycle, technology tools for marketing, cross-promotions and sales force management required to optimize performance and reach the desired demographic. This course will also explore how digital marketing, including social media and influencer marketing, and public relations work together to enhance branding and messaging across a variety of channels.

**OITIH210 Introduction to Tourism and Hospitality Law – 2.5 Credit Hours**

This course provides an overview of the legal issues that confront hospitality and tourism businesses. Topics include: contracts, legality and public policy, and consumer protection. Particular attention is paid to the issue of liability. Cases are studied and presented for discussion.

**OIMEP210 Meeting and Events Planning – 3.0 Credit Hours**

As the size and scale of conferences, conventions and galas grows, managers require complex management skills to create themes, organize timelines, and coordinate catering and technical resources that include special audio/visual effects and lighting. This course provides students with an in-depth look at budgeting, site selection, ADA compliance and marketing.

**OIAX291 Externship – 4.0 Credit Hours**

At the end of their in-class training, students complete an externship to apply the skills they have gained. Students may choose to complete their externship within a broad range of hospitality and tourism venues, such as hotels, events or catering companies.

### EDUCATIONAL OBJECTIVES

Graduates of this program possess a thorough understanding of the principles of management as they

apply to various sectors of the lodging sector. Graduates will be prepared for entry-level management positions in the hospitality industry.

The Department of Education 6-digit Classification of Instructional Programs (CIP) code for this program is:

- 52.0904 – Hotel/Motel Administration/Management

The Standard Occupational Classification (SOC) codes for this program are:

- 11-9051.00 – Food Service Managers
- 11-9081.00 – Lodging Managers
- 11-3013 – Facilities Managers
- 13-3013.00 – Business Operations Specialists

#### **PROGRAM DURATION**

This program takes 13 months to complete. There is no externship requirement for this program.

#### **TOTAL INSTITUTIONAL CHARGES**

For total institutional charges, please see the most recent catalog ADDENDUM I – PROGRAM PRICING at the end of this catalog.

#### **ATTENDANCE**

Students must be present for 90% of their program. In-class work requires students to complete both the coursework and the required hours in a timely manner to be recorded as present.

Students who exceed the 10% absence rate in class will face dismissal from their program and will be subject to ICE's refund policies as listed in this catalog.

#### **COURSE CERTIFICATES**

Students are given the opportunity to earn a variety of certificates from industry specialists The American Hotel & Lodging Educational Institute (AHLEI) and National Restaurant Association (NRA). Potential certificates include:

1. Financial Concepts in Tourism, Travel and Lodging
2. Lodging Operations Management
3. Food and Beverage Management
4. Human Resources and Supervision
5. Meeting and Events Planning

At the end of their in-class training, students complete an externship to apply the skills they have gained. Students may choose to complete their externship within a broad range of hospitality and tourism venues, such as hotels, events or catering companies.

#### **EVALUATION CRITERIA**

10% of a student's course grades will be based on participation and 90% on written examinations or projects.

## INTENSIVE SOMMELIER TRAINING

### CURRICULUM

This 200 clock-hour course is divided into eight topics which include a combination of lecture, tasting, and the art of sales and service.

This course is not designed to provide vocational training, nor does it transfer to any vocational class in the school. Courses are intended for students pursuing continuing education.

Graduates of this course receive a certificate upon completion. Diplomas are not issued to graduates of Intensive Sommelier Training Course.

The course is broken down into several core topics in the world of sommelier training:

#### **Topic: Wine Foundations**

The Wine Foundation topic will prepare students for future classes on the wine regions of the world. The course begins with the basics of grape growing and winemaking. Students will study the physiology of taste and how to taste and talk about wines. They will blind taste and evaluate wine, using the Court of Master Sommeliers Deductive Tasting Method.

#### **Topic: Wines of France**

The Wines of France topic begins with an overview of the quality levels of French wines, focusing on the AOC system. Students will be introduced to the major wine regions of France, their history, climates and terroir, wine styles, cuisine and customs. We will take a virtual and tasting tour of the wine regions of France, covering grape varieties, AOCs, styles of wine and labeling. The regions to be covered include: Alsace, Loire Valley, Burgundy, Rhône, Provence, Bordeaux, Languedoc-Roussillon, Southwest, Jura, Savoie and Champagne. An average of 6 to 8 wines will be tasted each day.

#### **Topic: New World Wine Regions**

The New World Wine Regions topic covers the wines of California, Oregon, Washington state and New York at length and touch on other commercially relevant states. We study the New World style, grape varieties planted, site selection and other winemaking decisions. The emerging markets of Canada and Mexico are discussed before we proceed to South America, studying the wine history of Chile, Argentina and Uruguay and covering a similar range of important topics. The important New World wine countries of Australia, New Zealand and South Africa are also taught with similar methodology. An average of 6 to 8 wines will be tasted each day.

#### **Topic: Wines of Italy**

The Wines of Italy topic begins with an overview of the quality levels of Italian wine. Students will be introduced to the major wine regions of Italy, their history, climates and terroir, wine styles and cuisine. We will take a virtual and tasting tour of the wine regions of Italy, covering

grape varieties, appellations, regulations and labeling. The regions to be covered include Piedmont and the rest of Northern Italy, Tuscany and the rest of Central Italy, Southern Italy, and the islands. An average of 6 to 8 wines will be tasted each day.

#### **Topic: Wines of The Iberian Peninsula**

The Wines of the Iberian Peninsula topic begins with an overview of the quality levels of Spanish wines. Students will be introduced to the major wine regions of Spain, their history, climates and terroir, wine styles and cuisine. We will take a virtual and tasting tour of the wine regions of Spain, covering grape varieties, appellation law, styles of wine and labeling. The regions to be covered include Rioja, Ribera del Duero, Navarra, Priorat, Rueda, Rías Baixas and many others. An average of 6 to 8 wines will be tasted each day.

#### **Topic: Wines of Germany, Eastern Europe and the Levant**

Students will be introduced to the major wine regions of Germany, their history, climates and terroir, quality levels and cuisine. We will take a virtual and tasting tour of the wine regions of Germany, covering grape varieties, appellation law, styles of wine and labeling. We will emphasize the wines of the Mosel, Rheingau, Pfalz, Rheinhessen and Nahe. This topic will then study Austria, Hungary and Greece. We will also touch on the ancient wine regions of Israel and Lebanon. An average of 6 to 8 wines will be tasted each day.

#### **Topic: Beer, Sake and Spirits**

In this topic we teach the production of sake, the regions and basic terminology. We will then discuss distillation and whiskies from around the world. The great brandies of the world, liqueurs and other spirits will be covered as well.

#### **Topic: Wine Program Management**

The Wine Program Management topic begins with creating a winning wine list including menu concept, pricing, variety of selections and creative marketing. Beverage cost control, vendor relations, cellar management and beverage law round out this topic. The topic will conclude with a theory paper and final exam including service and tasting of wine.

### EDUCATIONAL OBJECTIVES

Graduates of this professional development course will possess a thorough understanding of the principal wine growing regions and varietals as well as principles of wine list design and service.

### CLASS SIZE

Class size is limited to 22 students.

### COURSE DURATION

Our course duration varies according to the schedule option selected. Students may attend class 3 or 5 days per week.

The length of time normally required for completion of each schedule option is determined by calculating the average number of weeks, including inclement weather days and holidays.

<b>Schedule</b>	<b>Duration</b>
5 days	11 Weeks
3 days	17 Weeks

(Note: The optional Introductory and Certified Sommelier exams are held after the official end of the course.)

### **TOTAL INSTITUTIONAL CHARGES**

\*See Addendum

### **ATTENDANCE**

Students must be present for at least 90% of the course to complete.

We encourage students to come to class even if they will be late, but be advised that lateness will affect participation grades. Students who are late more than five (5) times will be referred to the Dean of Students and may subject to grade reduction, course failure or dismissal. Any student that is not present for at least two hours in a class will be marked absent.

Students who exceed the 10% absence rate will face dismissal from their course and will be subject to refund policies mandated by the State of California and Federal Title IV regulations.

### **EVALUATION CRITERIA**

Students are evaluated daily on participation (10%), theory assessment (65%) and tastings (25%). Students will be quizzed periodically to assess learning outcomes and to prepare for the Court of Master Sommelier exams.

### **COURT OF MASTER SOMMELIERS EXAMS**

Students in the Intensive Sommelier Training course must successfully complete the course in order to take the optional, onsite Court of Master Sommeliers Introductory and Certified exams, which are included in the course cost. No refunds will be given to students who do not take these exams. The court exams are typically conducted within one week of course completion. Students must be at least 21 years of age to take the examination. Students who are under age must delay taking the examination until they are 21.

### **MAKE-UP WORK**

With permission of the Dean of Students, a student may retake the written portion of the final exam once in an effort to achieve a passing grade for the course. The grade for a retake exam will be considered pass/fail and a minimum score of 70% will be recorded for a passing grade. The retake must be completed within three business days of notification of a failing grade.

Students may not retake the tasting or service portion of the final exam.

Students who are absent on the day of the final exam must make it up. A fee of \$150 will be assessed to make up a service exam, and a fee of \$100 will be assessed to make up a tasting exam. The make-up must be completed within business days of the original exam.

## THE TECHNIQUES OF ARTISAN BREAD BAKING

### CURRICULUM

This 200 clock-hour course is divided into five topics which include a combination of lecture, lab, product identification, and business topic in bread baking. This course is not designed to provide vocational training, nor does it transfer to any vocational class in the school. Courses are intended for students pursuing continuing education. Diplomas are not issued to graduates of The Techniques of Artisan Bread Baking. Graduates of this course receive a certificate upon completion.

The course is broken down into five core topics in bread baking:

#### Topic: Introduction to Bread

This topic focuses on the ingredients, equipment and theory behind artisan bread baking. The student will study the steps of dough preparation, baker's math and the difference between straight-doughs and pre-ferments. The student will be introduced to the business applications of bread baking, including costing and profit margins.

#### Topic: Baguettes, Rolls and Loaf Breads

This topic reinforces upon previously learned skills with mastering dough shaping, including baguettes, rolls and loaf breads. The student is introduced to the utilization of different flours during the bread baking process and studies a comprehensive, hands-on experience as to the impact these flours have on the final product.

#### Topic: Specialty Breads

This topic explores bread baking with rye and different grains in-depth. The student will also master international favorites from Northern to Southern Europe.

#### Topic: Viennoiserie and Decorative Breads

This topic takes an in-depth look at Viennoiserie, from breakfast pastries to festive sweet breads. Students gain the skills to produce top quality croissants and Danish. During this topic, students will experience an emphasis on presentation and display of their final products. Finally, students work with dead dough to design and create a bread centerpiece.

#### Topic: Natural Ferment, Sourdough and Rye Breads

This topic teaches students how to utilize natural ferments. Students will prepare artisan breads using classical techniques. There's ample opportunity to explore alternative forms of flour and rising in this topic. Students

will be introduced to the business management aspect of opening their own bread bakery.

### EDUCATIONAL OBJECTIVES

Graduates of this course will possess a thorough understanding of the techniques and principles of bread baking.

### CLASS SIZE

Class size is limited to 22 students.

### COURSE DURATION

Our course duration varies according to the schedule option selected. Students may attend class 3 or 5 days per week.

The length of time normally required for completion of each schedule option is determined by calculating the average number of weeks, including inclement weather days and holidays.

Schedule	Duration
5 days	9 Weeks
3 days	14 Weeks

### TOTAL INSTITUTIONAL CHARGES

\*See Addendum

### ATTENDANCE

Students must be present for at least 90% of the course to complete.

We encourage students to come to class even if they will be late, but be advised that lateness will affect participation grades. Students who are late more than five (5) times will be referred to the Dean of Students and may subject to grade reduction, course failure or dismissal. Any student that is not present for at least two hours in a class will be marked absent.

Students who exceed the 10% absence rate will face dismissal from their course and will be subject to refund policies mandated by the State of California and Federal Title IV regulations.

### EVALUATION CRITERIA

Students are evaluated daily on participation. Students will be quizzed periodically to assess learning outcomes. A cumulative final exam will be held at the end of the course covering all topics. This final exam will count for 40% of the course grade.

## ADMISSIONS

### HOW TO CONTACT

The Office of Admissions for the Los Angeles campus may be reached by phone at (888) 913-2433.

### ENTRANCE REQUIREMENTS

To qualify for acceptance in a non-degree or degree vocational program, a prospective student must be a high school graduate or have a GED. Documentation will be required. Acceptable documentation includes a copy of the student's high school diploma (non-IEP), a copy of a high school transcript indicating the student's graduation date; or successful completion of at least 60 semester or trimester credit hours or 72 quarter credit hours that does not result in the awarding of an associate's degree, but that is acceptable for full credit toward a bachelor's degree at any institution; or enrollment in a bachelor's degree program where at least at least 60 semester or trimester credit hours or 72 quarter credit hours have been successfully completed, including credit hours transferred into the bachelor's degree program; or a copy of a college diploma; or a copy of a college transcript indicating graduation from a post-secondary program (associate degree or higher) at a nationally- or regionally-accredited institution; or a copy of the student's GED or other state-certified high school equivalency test acceptable to the state of California.

We evaluate applications for admissions based on various factors. These include, but are not limited to, the demonstration of motivation and a likelihood of academic success. The Institute of Culinary Education reserves the right to deny or revoke admission or to deny re-admission or re-enrollment to anyone who does not meet these or any other factors used to evaluate applicants.

Student enrolling in online programs are required to complete an online readiness assessment to assure that they are prepared for distance education. In addition, the student must be located one of the states listed in the addendum while they are taking the program.

International documentation must be accompanied by an official, certified translation noting that the student has completed the equivalent of a secondary school in the U.S.A.

A copy of an English-language government-issued photo identification will be required at the time of enrollment.

The Institute of Culinary Education does not accept ability-to-benefit students.

AOS students will be required to take the Wonderlic SLQ test, and a Distance-Learning Readiness Assessment.

Students enrolling in the Intensive Sommelier Training Program must be at least 18 years of age to enroll.

Please contact Admissions for further details.

### English Proficiency

All students are required to be proficient in the English language. Students whose first language is not English are required to prove proficiency by providing one of the following:

- Test of English as a Foreign Language (TOEFL) with an Internet-Based Test (iBT) score of 61 or higher, Paper-Based Test score of 500 or higher, or Computer-Based Test (CBT) score of 173
- Advance Placement International English Language (APIEL) with a score of 173 or higher
- International English Language Testing System (IELTS) with a level of 6 or higher
- Common European Framework of Reference (CEFR) with a score of B2 or higher
- A grade of 'C' or better in an intermediate ESL course
- Graduation from an English-speaking secondary institution
- Duolingo English Test score of at least 95.
- Evidence of having completed 12 semester hours or 18 quarter hours with at least a 'C' (70%) average at an accredited postsecondary institution in which English was the language of instruction
- Successfully passing the English-language GED.

### Distance Education

For programs that contain courses offered in an online format, prospective students must take an Online Assessment that determines suitability for this mode of instruction. Prospective distance education students should have:

- Proficiency in using a Windows, MacOS, or ChromeOS based PC.
- Comfort with operating Zoom or other video conferencing services, internet browsers, and word processors.
- Access to fast (3Mbps or more) broadband internet at home. Using your phone as a hotspot will not be sufficient.
- Proficiency transferring files such as photos and videos between different devices (e.g. transferring a photo from a mobile phone to a PC)

### TRANSFER CREDITS

#### Credits Transferred to ICE

Students who wish to have credit earned at another institution considered for transfer must submit to the Registrar: (1) an application; (2) an official transcript from the granting institution indicating the number of credit or clock hours awarded, the final grade, and a course syllabus describing the topics of instruction; and (3) any additional supporting documentation that may be requested by ICE in connection with the evaluation. For students intending to finance their education with VA education benefits, an evaluation of prior college credit is mandatory. Such students must submit the following: (1)

a transfer credit application; (2) an official transcript from the granting institution indicating the number of credit or clock hours awarded, the final grade, and a course syllabus describing the topics of instruction; and (3) any additional supporting documentation that may be requested in connection with the evaluation.

As a threshold matter, credit earned for courses completed at another institution must satisfy the following, minimum requirements to be eligible for transfer:

1. The credit must have been granted by a postsecondary institution that, at the time the credit was granted, was accredited by a national or regional accrediting organization recognized by the U.S. Department of Education.
2. The student must have earned a minimum grade of 2.0, or the equivalent letter grade, on a scale of 0.0 – 4.0.
3. The request for transfer credit must be made prior to then end of the enrollment cancellation period.

ICE will consider the following factors when determining whether credit earned for courses completed at another institution will be accepted for transfer:

1. Equivalence of course content
2. Rigor and level of instruction
3. Course length in hours
4. Age of course credits
5. Comparability of expected skills and competencies

The application for transfer credit will be evaluated by the Chief Academic Officer and the decision is final. Credits for internships of any kind are not transferable. In addition, the total course credit accepted on transfer cannot exceed 25% of the individual's program, unless from Institute of Culinary Education. This restriction does not apply to students transferring from ICE's Main Campus in New York, who may transfer 100% of the programs that are offered at ICE Pasadena.

The Institute will award transfer credit only for courses that are determined to be equivalent in rigor and content to courses in the programs offered by ICE. Prospective and current students should note that ICE considers its curriculum to be unique among culinary arts institutions, with the result that this standard can be difficult to satisfy. ICE does not accept prior learning experience as credit.

#### **Credits Transferred from ICE**

##### **NOTICE CONCERNING TRANSFERABILITY OF CREDITS AND CREDENTIALS EARNED AT OUR INSTITUTION**

The transferability of credits you earn at the Institute of Culinary Education is at the complete discretion of an institution to which you may seek to transfer. Acceptance of the credits or diploma you earn in the educational program is also at the complete discretion of the institution to which you may seek to transfer. If the credits or diploma that you earn at this institution are not

accepted at the institution to which you seek to transfer, you may be required to repeat some or all of your coursework at that institution. For this reason, you should make certain that your attendance at this institution will meet your educational goals. This may include contacting an institution to which you may seek to transfer after attending the Institute of Culinary Education to determine if your diploma or certificate will transfer.

#### **ARTICULATION AGREEMENTS**

The Los Angeles campus currently does not have any articulation or transfer agreements in effect.

#### **HOW TO APPLY FOR ADMISSION**

1. Contact the Office of Admissions for the Los Angeles campus at (888) 913-2433 to get started.
2. Visit the school for a personal tour and information session that will detail your education - with your career goals always in mind.
3. Fill out an Application online at [ice.edu/APPLY](http://ice.edu/APPLY) for your desired program and select the schedule most convenient for you. Classes typically open for enrollment 6 months in advance of their start date.
4. Make an appointment with the Office of Student Financial Services to explore and fully understand all the financing options that are available to you. They may be reached directly at (626) 345-6610.
5. When you have completed both the admissions and finance processes, your Admissions Representative will enroll you. This will include signing your Enrollment Agreement, securing a deposit (if applicable), getting fitted for your chef's coat, and picking up your knives, books, and professional tool kit when applicable.

Please note that limited number of spaces in each class prevents the school from admitting as many prospective students as there are applicants. If you are not admitted to the program with the start date you desire, your initial tuition payment can be refunded or transferred to another start date. We have convenient morning, afternoon and evening classes that start each month throughout the calendar year. Your application will remain on file at the Los Angeles campus for a period of two years or ten (10) years for active students and graduates.

After you enroll, you may only defer your enrollment in the same program two times (i.e. reserve three total seats). Applicants who had two prior cancellations will be required to obtain permission from the Dean of Students to reapply for admission.

#### **Late Enrollment Policy**

Students who are unable to provide the required admissions documentation or complete financial packaging will be permitted to attend class under the following conditions:

- The enrollment must be completed within 6 calendar days of the start date of the class. This includes all required admissions documentation and financial packaging.
- The students must begin attending class no later than the second class in the program. Until



enrollment is completed, students will be marked absent even though they attended class.

- After enrollment is completed, the Registrar will give the student a form that will confirm the days attended prior to registration. Students who did not attend the first day of class will be scheduled to attend remediation. The remediation may not overlap with the student's current schedule.
- If students are unable to complete the enrollment by the end of the sixth calendar day, they will be removed from the cohort.

## FEES

A registration fee of \$85.00 is due with the submission of an Application for Admission. This fee is non-refundable, except as described in the **Refund Policy**. An initial tuition payment of 10% of the total charges must be paid by check or credit card at the time of enrollment. The school will provide the student with a receipt. The initial tuition payment is not required for students whose Financial Aid will cover more than 90% of their instructional charges, provided the student has completed all required Financial Aid forms prior to the start of the enrollment period.

Possible additional fees not included in the total cost of attendance include parking (\$40/month), replacement ID (\$5), duplicate diploma (\$10), and transcripts (\$5 each).

## TUITION & SUPPLIES

Total Institutional Charges at the Institute of Culinary Education includes all course expenses, food, enrichment classes, field trips (where applicable), guest lectures, registration fee and all applicable taxes. Student supplies are also included, consisting of uniforms, books, knives, and tools (where applicable). For more information, please refer to the **Total Institutional Charges and Supplies** outlines in the overview of each program.

## TUITION PAYMENT OPTIONS OVERVIEW

The Los Angeles campus currently offers the below financing options to qualified individuals.

1. Federal Financial Aid – See **Financial Services** section for details.
2. Private Loans - Private student loans are available through a variety of lenders to qualified individuals. Some lenders require the student to complete a FASFA and/or accept all or portions of their eligible Title IV aid. Interest rates vary based on credit history and market interest rates. You can find detailed information on private student loans on the ICE website at ice.edu. Students are encouraged to shop for additional student loan options, as ICE's website is not an exhaustive resource.
3. TuitionFlex Loan\* - Long-term tuition financing program originated by ICE and serviced by Launch Servicing, LLC. There is a nonrefundable \$75 Application Processing Fee for the Tuition Flex loan and it is only available to students who have exhausted all other funding options at ICE.

4. Enrollment Agreement Payment Plan\* – An approved payment plan with final payment due one month prior to the end of the final class instruction.

\*indicates option requiring 10% initial tuition payment. Please see **Fees** section above for details.

## TUITION DISCOUNTS

The Institute of Culinary Education Los Angeles campus offers the following tuition opportunities to prospective students meeting eligibility criteria:

1. Dual Diploma Discount – Students enrolling in the second career diploma or AOS program after the date of their initial enrollment will receive a discount of \$4000 off the tuition of the highest-priced program applied to their Balance Due as specified in the current enrollment agreement. No discounts are offered for the third+ diploma or AOS program.
  - a. Students can qualify for a tuition discount worth up to \$4,000 by enrolling in a certificate program and one of ICE's career diploma or AOS programs.
  - b. Students who are reentering, reenrolling, or changing their current program to a different program are not eligible.
  - c. The Dual-Dual Diploma Discount may be combined with one other discount or institutional scholarship if eligible.
2. Out-of-Area Discount– Students whose address at the time of application is more than 50 miles from the School will receive a discount of \$2,500 applied to the Balance Due for their tuition for Career Culinary Arts, Career Pastry and Baking Arts, Career Plant-Based Culinary Arts, AOS in Culinary Arts & Management, AOS in Pastry and Baking Arts & Management, AOS in Plant-Based Culinary Arts & Management or \$750 applied to the Balance Due for Restaurant and Culinary Management.
  - a. US Citizens & Permanent Residents: The student must provide proof of the out-of-area home address. Acceptable documentation includes, government-issued photo identification, utility bill, bank statement, or equivalent. This discount cannot be combined with other discounts, and cannot be used in combination with transfer credit. This discount is divided equally across payment periods.
3. Plant-Based Out-of-State Relocation Discount - Students moving to California in order to attend Career Plant-Based Culinary Arts, or the AOS in Plant-Based Culinary Arts & Management may be eligible for a tuition discount of \$10,000 to offset the cost of relocation. To qualify, a student must submit acceptable evidence that they were living in one of the following states at the time of their most recent application to ICE-Los Angeles: Alaska, Arizona, Colorado, Idaho, Kansas, Montana, Nebraska, Nevada, New Mexico, North Dakota, Oklahoma, Oregon, South Dakota, Texas, Utah, Washington, Wyoming.
4. Transfer Credit into AOS Discount - If a student who previously earned credit at ICE subsequently enrolls in an AOS program, and transfers credit into the AOS

program, their tuition for the AOS may be discounted according to the following guidelines:

- a. If a student has completed one or more transferable diplomas prior to AOS enrollment, the AOS tuition will be discounted by the total tuition cost paid for the transferable program(s).
- b. If a student has successfully completed one or more classes at ICE that can be transferred into the AOS program, the tuition paid for those classes will be discounted from the AOS tuition.
- c. Individual classes transferred into the program must be in compliance with the Transfer Credit Policy on page 54 of this catalog.

No discounts or institutional scholarships can be combined except as defined in 1.c. above

Subject to change. Contact your Admissions Representative for the most current information.

### VACCINATION POLICY

The Institute of Culinary Education does not have an in-school vaccination program or provide students with vaccinations and does not require proof of vaccination as a condition of admission or continued attendance. We expect that all students are in good general health and are current with any vaccinations that are necessary to maintain good health. Students wishing to be vaccinated should consult with a qualified health care professional.

### HOUSING

The Student Housing Program is available to assist our students with their housing search. The Institute of Culinary Education does not own or control any residential student housing, nor does the school have the responsibility to assist students in finding housing. However, the Student Housing Program is a complementary service that connects our students with comfortable, convenient and fully-furnished apartments and dorm rooms in Pasadena and nearby cities. Preview options at [ice.edu/HOUSING](http://ice.edu/HOUSING). Prices range between \$850/month and \$3500/month across all options. Most options include utilities. For more information on these programs and more, please contact us at [LAhousing@ice.edu](mailto:LAhousing@ice.edu).

### INTERNATIONAL STUDENTS

All international students who want to apply for admissions must first submit an Application for Admission and be accepted. Please note that all classes are taught in English. To qualify for acceptance, international students must provide:

- Proof of education equivalent to at least a U.S. high school diploma (see **Entrance Requirements**)
- Proof of English proficiency for all non-native speakers. Institute of Culinary Education will accept the below minimum equivalencies:
  - Test of English as a Foreign Language (TOEFL) with an Internet-Based Test (iBT) score of 61 or higher, Paper-Based Test score of 500 or higher, or

Computer- Based Test (CBT) score of 173

- Advance Placement International English Language (APIEL) with a score of 173 or higher
  - International English Language Testing System (IELTS) with a level of 6 or higher
  - Common European Framework of Reference (CEFR) with a score of B2 or higher
  - A grade of 'C' or better in an intermediate ESL course
  - Graduation from an English-speaking secondary institution
  - Duolingo English Test score of at least 95.
  - Evidence of having completed 12 semester hours or 18 quarter hours with at least a 'C' (70%) average at an accredited postsecondary institution in which English was the language of instruction
  - Successfully passing the English-language GED.
- Copies of any additional documentation for a school-sponsored M-1 or F-1 visa

Those international students who require a visa to attend must also submit the below documentation:

- Proof of financial resources demonstrating availability of direct institutional expenses plus indirect living expenses. M-1 applicants must show financial resources covering the entire length of the programs. F-1 applicants must show financial resources for the first academic year. For current direct and indirect costs, contact your Admissions Representative. If funds are in an individual's name other than the student's, letter(s) from said individual(s) will be required indicating that the funds may be used for education and living expenses.
- Sponsor letter for those students who's housing or education costs are being sponsored by another individual
- Complete copy of valid passport

International students shall pay 50 percent of tuition before the first day of class. All remaining tuition will be due at the midpoint of the program. If an international student does not pay in full within five days following the midpoint of the program, the student shall be withdrawn from school and the student's visa shall be terminated.

M-1 students are eligible for Career Culinary Arts, Career Pastry and Baking Arts, and Career Plant-Based Culinary Arts morning and afternoon classes (no alternative schedules). Restaurant and Culinary Management may also be taken in conjunction with Culinary, Pastry or Plant-Based Culinary Arts.

F-1 students are eligible for all AOS programs. For more detailed information, please contact your Admissions Representative.

**BACKGROUND CHECK**

An applicant's past criminal history may affect his or her admission to the Institute of Culinary Education and/or limit the number of suitable job placement sites. You must disclose to the Dean of Students, in writing to [LAstudentaffairs@ice.edu](mailto:LAstudentaffairs@ice.edu), at time of submission of an application, all convictions and/or pending criminal charges for any felony or misdemeanor (other than minor traffic offenses). Signature on the application also provides consent to run a criminal background check.

**DISABILITIES**

The Institute of Culinary Education is committed to providing qualified students with an equal opportunity to access the benefits, rights and privileges of its services, programs and activities in compliance with The American with Disabilities Act as amended and Section 504 of the Rehabilitation Act of 1973. We offer reasonable and appropriate accommodations to support students and facilitate their success at the Institute of Culinary Education.

If you are an applicant or student with an impairment or disability and would like to request a reasonable accommodation, please contact the Dean of Students at (626) 345-6635. If a request for a reasonable accommodation is not received by the Dean of Students, it may result in the denial or delay of services for students. ICE does not discriminate against qualified students based on disability. Any information on disabilities that an applicant chooses to disclose will be used only in reviewing an applicant's request for reasonable accommodations.

For more information, contact the Office of Student Affairs.

**NONDISCRIMINATION STATEMENT**

The Institute of Culinary Education is committed to offering equal opportunity to all persons and, in accordance with federal and state laws and regulations, does not discriminate on the basis of race, color, ethnicity, creed, religion, national origin, age, sex, gender identity or expression, marital or partnership status, military or veteran status, disability, genetic information, or any other legally protected characteristic.

## FINANCIAL SERVICES

### HOW TO CONTACT

The Office of Student Financial Services at the Los Angeles campus may be reached at (626) 345-6610. To make a payment, please visit [pay.ice.edu](http://pay.ice.edu).

### FEDERAL FINANCIAL AID PROGRAMS

#### Student Aid Eligibility

Students applying to Career Culinary Arts, Career Pastry and Baking Arts and Career Plant-Based Culinary Arts may apply for Title IV aid. Eligibility for federal student aid is based on financial need and on several other factors. The U.S. Department of Education will determine your eligibility. To receive aid for our programs, you must:

- Demonstrate financial need (except for certain loans).
- Have a high school diploma or a General Education Development (GED) certificate.
- Be working toward certificate in an eligible program.
- Be a U.S. citizen or eligible noncitizen.
- Have a valid Social Security Number (unless you're from the Republic of the Marshall Islands, the Federated States of Micronesia, or the Republic of Palau).
- Register with the Selective Service if required. You can use the paper or electronic FAFSA to register; you can register at [www.sss.gov](http://www.sss.gov); or you can call 1-847-688-6888. (TTY users can call 1-847-688-2567.)
- Maintain satisfactory academic progress once in school.
- Certify that you are not in default on a federal student loan and do not owe money on a federal student grant.
- Certify that you will use federal student aid only for educational purposes.

The Higher Education Act of 1965 as amended (HEA) suspends aid eligibility for students who have been convicted under federal or state law of the sale or possession of drugs, if the offense occurred during a period of enrollment for which the student was receiving federal student aid (grants, loans, and/or work-study). If you have a conviction(s) for these offenses, call the Federal Student Aid Information Center at 1-800-4-FED-AID (1-800-433-3243) or go to the FAFSA on the website, click on "Before Beginning a FAFSA" in the left column, then click on "Drug Worksheet" to find out how this law applies to you.

Even if you are ineligible for a federal grant or other federal aid, you should complete the FAFSA as you may be eligible for nonfederal aid from states and private institutions. If you regain eligibility during the award year, notify your financial aid administrator immediately. If you are convicted of a drug-related offense after you submit the FAFSA, you might lose eligibility for federal student aid, and you might be liable for returning any financial aid you received during a period of ineligibility.

If you have a question about your citizenship status, contact the Office of Student Financial Services.

#### How will I know what I'm eligible for?

The information you reported on your FAFSA is used to determine your Expected Family Contribution (EFC), now known as the Student Aid Index (SAI), which is calculated by a formula established by law. The EFC/SAI is not the amount of money that your family must provide. Rather, you should think of the EFC/SAI as an index used to determine how much financial aid (grants, loans or work-study) you would receive if you were to attend school. If your EFC/SAI is below a certain number, you'll be eligible for a Federal Pell Grant assuming you meet all other eligibility requirements. You can get worksheets that show how the EFC/SAI is calculated by downloading them from <https://studentaid.gov/resources#fafsa>. Click on the award year appropriate to you under "EFC Formula." You may be required to submit additional documents at a later date, upon request of the Office of Student Financial Services. The amount of your Pell Grant depends on your EFC/SAI, your cost of attendance, your enrollment status (full time), and your program choice.

A Student Financial Services Advisor will explain how we calculate your cost of attendance. Costs unrelated to the completion of a student's course of study are not included in calculating that student's cost of attendance. You may find direct and indirect costs of attendance at <https://www.ice.edu/tuition-financial-aid/tuition-fees-discounts/losangeles>

#### Professional Judgement

A Student Financial Services Advisor can consider special or unusual circumstances and can adjust your cost of attendance or some of the information used to calculate your EFC/SAI. The Student Financial Services Advisor can also change your status from dependent to independent but only under specific circumstances the aid administrator will explain.

1. **Special Circumstances** refer to financial situations (loss of a job, etc.) that justify an aid administrator adjusting data elements in the COA or in the EFC/SAI calculation.
2. **Unusual Circumstances** refer to the conditions that justify an aid administrator making an adjustment to a student's dependency status based on a unique situation (e.g., human trafficking, refugee or asylee status, parental abandonment, incarceration), more commonly referred to as a dependency override.

You'll have to provide documentation to justify any change. The decision to change or not to change your dependency status is based on the aid administrator's judgment, and it's final. It can't be appealed to the U.S. Department of Education.

#### How to Apply for Financial Aid

1. Create an FSA ID for student and parent (if student is under 24) at <https://fsaid.ed.gov>.
  2. Then, fill out the FAFSA (it'd be helpful to have previously filed tax documents on-hand at the time) online at <http://www.fafsa.ed.gov/>. Select the most recent school year.
- You will be asked to complete personal security questions and create a password. The password will allow you to return to a saved application or check the status of an application in process.
  - The school code is: E40459
  - Be sure to use the "Next" and "Previous" buttons to move from page to page. (Using your web browser back and forward buttons may cause you to lose information.)
  - Save your data before moving to the next page!
    3. Students should utilize the IRS Data Retrieval Tool when at all possible. This will ensure accurate submission of required income and tax information. If you are unsuccessful in using this tool, please request an official detailed Tax Transcript from the IRS and submit to the Office of Student Financial Services upon request.
    4. After submitting your FAFSA, please print a copy for your records and contact the Office of Student Financial Services at (626) 345-6610 for next steps.

#### Federal Pell Grant

A Federal Pell Grant, unlike a loan, does not have to be repaid. At ICE, Pell Grants are awarded to undergraduate students who have not earned a bachelor's or a professional degree. Pell Grants are considered a foundation of federal financial aid, to which aid from other federal and nonfederal sources might be added.

#### How much can I get?

For the maximum Pell Grant award for the current award year, please see the most recent ADDENDUM II – FINANCIAL AID at the end of this catalog.

The maximum amount can change each award year and depends on program funding. However, the amount you get, will depend not only on your financial need, but also on your costs to attend school, your status (all Los Angeles campus students are full-time students.), and your plans to attend school for a full academic year or less. Programs at the Institute of Culinary Education are less than one full academic year, so your amount of Pell Grant will be pro-rated.

#### If I am eligible, how will I get the Pell Grant money?

When the Institute of Culinary Education receives your Pell award, we will apply the Pell Grant funds to your student tuition account. The school must tell you in writing how much your award will be and when the funds will be disbursed to the school. ICE receives funds at least twice during your enrollment period.

The most recent information on Pell Grants can be found at <https://studentaid.gov/understand-aid/types/grants/pell>

#### FSEOG Program

The FSEOG Program provides need-based grants to help undergraduate students finance the costs of postsecondary education. When making FSEOG awards, the institution must give priority to those students with "exceptional need" (those with the lowest Expected Family Contributions, or EFCs, at the institution) and those who are also Federal Pell Grant recipients. To get an FSEOG, you must fill out the Free Application for Federal Student Aid (FAFSA) so that the Office of Student Financial Services can determine how much *financial need* you have. Students who will receive Federal Pell Grants and have the most financial need will receive FSEOGs first. The FSEOG does not need to be repaid. Each year, the school receives a certain amount of FSEOG funds from the U.S. Department of Education's office of Federal Student Aid. Once the full amount of the school's FSEOG funds has been awarded to students, no more FSEOG awards can be made for that year. In other words, FSEOG funds are first come, first served.

#### Direct Stafford Loans

Institute of Culinary Education participates in the Direct Loan Program. The U.S. Department of Education administers the William D. Ford Federal Direct Loan (Direct Loan) Program. The Direct Loan programs consist of what are generally known as Stafford Loans (for students) and PLUS Loans for parents. You can find detailed information about federal loans on our website at [ice.edu](http://ice.edu). Under the Direct Loan Programs, the funds for your loan come directly from the federal government. Eligibility rules and loan amounts are set by the Department of Education.

#### How can I get a Direct Loan?

In order to apply for a Direct Loan, you must first fill out a FAFSA. After your FAFSA is processed, the Office of Student Financial Services will review the results and will inform you about your loan eligibility. You will need to complete an Entrance Counseling Session, which explains among other things, your repayment responsibilities. You also will have to sign a Master Promissory Note, a binding legal document that lists the conditions under which you're borrowing and the terms under which you agree to repay your loan. The loan application and Master Promissory Note are completed on-line. You will need to submit confirmation of the application to the Office of Student Financial Services. The U.S. Department of Education is your lender for Direct Stafford Loan.

#### How much can I borrow?

A subsidized loan is awarded on the basis of financial need. If you are eligible for a subsidized loan, the government will pay (subsidize) the interest on your loan while you're in school, and if you qualify to have your payments deferred. Depending on your financial need, you may borrow subsidized money for an amount up to the annual loan borrowing limit for your level of study (see below).

- You might be able to borrow loan funds beyond your subsidized loan amount even if you don't have demonstrated financial need. In that case,

you'd receive an unsubsidized loan. The Office of Student Financial Services will subtract the total amount of your other financial aid from your cost of attendance to determine whether you're eligible for an unsubsidized loan. Unlike a subsidized loan, you are responsible for the interest from the time the unsubsidized loan is disbursed until it's paid in full. You can choose to pay the interest or allow it to accrue (accumulate) and be capitalized (that is, added to the principal amount of your loan). Capitalizing the interest will increase the amount you have to repay.

- You can receive a subsidized loan and an unsubsidized loan for the same enrollment period as long as you don't exceed the annual loan limits.
- If you're a dependent undergraduate student (excluding students whose parents cannot borrow PLUS Loans), each year you can borrow up to: \$5,500 (for loans first disbursed on or after July 1, 2008) if you're a first-year student enrolled in a program of study that is at least a full academic year. No more than \$3,500 of this amount can be in subsidized loans. The amount will be pro-rated downward for a program, such as those at ICE, which is less than a full academic year.
- If you're an independent undergraduate student (or a dependent student whose parents have applied for but were unable to get a PLUS Loan (a parent loan), each year you can borrow up to: \$9,500 if you're a first-year student enrolled in a program of study that is at least a full academic year. No more than \$3,500 of this amount may be in subsidized loans. The amount will be pro-rated downward for a program, such as those at ICE, which is less than a full academic year.
- These amounts are the maximum yearly amounts you can borrow in subsidized and unsubsidized Direct Loans.

Because you can't borrow more than your cost of attendance, minus the amount of any Federal Pell Grant you're eligible for and minus any other financial aid you'll get, you may receive less than the annual maximum amounts.

How will I get the loan money?

For the Direct Loan programs, the school will receive two equal disbursements. The loan money must first be applied to pay for tuition and fees. If loan money remains, you'll receive the funds by check within 14 days, unless you give the school written authorization to hold the funds until later in the enrollment period.

Since all enrolled students at the Institute of Culinary Education are considered first-year undergraduate students, the school may not disburse your first payment until 30 days after the first day of your enrollment period. This practice ensures you won't have a loan to repay if you don't begin classes or if you withdraw during the first 30 days of classes.

A school with a cohort default rate of less than 15 percent for each of the three most recent fiscal years for which data are available are not required to delay the delivery or disbursement of the first disbursement of a loan for 30 days for first-time, first year undergraduate borrowers.

What's the interest rate?

For current undergraduate unsubsidized and subsidized Stafford Loans interest rates, please see the most current ADDENDUM II – FINANCIAL AID at the end of this catalog.

Current interest rates are at

<https://studentaid.gov/understand-aid/types/loans/subsidized-unsubsidized>

New interest rate cap for military members

Interest rate on a borrower's student loan may be changed to six percent during the borrower's active duty military service. Additionally, this law applies to borrowers in military service as of August 14, 2008. Borrower must contact the creditor (loan holder) in writing to request the interest rate adjustment and provide a copy of the borrower's military orders.

When do I pay back my Stafford Loans?

After you graduate, leave school, or drop below half-time enrollment, you will have a six-month "grace period" before you begin repayment. During this period, you'll receive repayment information, and you'll be notified of your first payment due date. You're responsible for beginning repayment on time, even if you don't receive this information. Payments are usually due monthly.

How do I pay back my loans?

You'll repay your Direct Loan to the U.S. Department of Education's Direct Loan Servicing Center. The Direct Loan program offer four repayment plans you can choose from, but the terms differ slightly. You will receive more detailed information on your repayment options during entrance and exit counseling sessions your school will provide.

What if I have trouble repaying the loan?

Under certain circumstances, you can receive a deferment or forbearance on your loan, as long as it's not in default. During a deferment, no payments are required. You won't be charged interest for a subsidized Direct Stafford loan. If you have an unsubsidized Stafford Loan, you are responsible for the interest during deferment.

If you're temporarily unable to meet your repayment schedule (for example due to poor health or other unforeseen personal problems), but you're not eligible for a deferment, your lender might grant you forbearance for a limited and specified period. If you are considering a deferment or forbearance, you must contact your lender. You may need to submit additional documents as well. You must continue to make payments until you receive confirmation of approval from the lender.

Can my Stafford Loan ever be discharged (canceled)?



Yes, but only under a few circumstances. Your loan can't be canceled because you didn't complete the program of study at the school (unless you couldn't complete the program for a valid reason, such as if the school closed, for example), or because you didn't like the school or the program of study, or you didn't obtain employment after completing the program of study. If you are considering a discharge of a loan, you must contact the Lender directly. Payments must be continued until approval has been received. Additional documents may need to be submitted as well.

#### Direct PLUS Loans (Parent Loans)

Parents can borrow a PLUS Loan to help pay for your education expenses if you are a dependent undergraduate student enrolled at least half time in an eligible program at an eligible school. PLUS Loans are available through the William D. Ford Federal Direct Loan (Direct Loan) Program. Since this loan is credit-based, parents must have an acceptable credit history.

#### How do my parents get a loan?

Your parents must complete a Direct PLUS Loan application and Master Promissory Note, using our school information. The application is done on-line. Confirmation of the application must be submitted to the Office of Student Financial Services.

Also, your parents will be required to pass a credit check. Parents must complete a PLUS pre-approval form for this process. You and your parents must also meet other general eligibility requirements for federal student financial aid.

#### How much can my parents borrow?

The annual limit on a PLUS Loan is equal to your cost of attendance minus any other financial aid you receive. If your cost of attendance is \$6,000, for example, and you receive \$4,000 in other financial aid, your parents can borrow up to \$2,000.

#### Who gets my parents' loan money?

The U.S. Department of Education (for a Direct PLUS Loan) will send the loan funds to ICE. The loan will be disbursed in two equal installments. The funds will be applied to your tuition and fees. If any PLUS loan funds remain, your parents will receive the amount as a check, not to exceed the amount of the PLUS loan.

#### What's the interest rate?

For current Direct PLUS Loans interest rates and fees, please see the most recent ADDENDUM II – FINANCIAL AID at the end of this catalog.

The most recent interest rate can also be found at <https://studentaid.gov/understand-aid/types/loans/parent>

#### When do my parents begin repaying the loan?

For PLUS loans made to parents disbursed on or after July 1, 2008, the borrower has the option of beginning repayment on the PLUS loan either 60 days after the loan is fully disbursed, or to wait until six months after the

dependent student on whose behalf the parent borrowed ceases to be enrolled on at least a half-time basis.

#### How do my parents pay back these loans?

They'll repay their Direct PLUS Loan to the U.S. Department of Education's Direct Loan Servicing Center. To read more about repayment options, visit <https://studentaid.ed.gov/sa/types/loans/plus#repayment-plans>.

#### Is it ever possible to postpone repayment of a PLUS Loan?

Yes, under certain circumstances, your parents can receive a deferment on their loans.

If they temporarily can't meet the repayment schedule, they can also apply for forbearance on their loan, as long as it isn't in default. During forbearance, their payments are postponed or reduced.

Generally, the conditions for eligibility and procedures for requesting a deferment or forbearance apply to both Stafford Loans and PLUS Loans. However, since all PLUS Loans are unsubsidized, your parents will be charged interest during periods of deferment or forbearance. If they don't pay the interest as it accrues, it will be capitalized (that is, added to the principal amount of the loan, and additional interest will be based on that higher amount). If your parents are considering a deferment or forbearance, they must contact the lender. They may need to submit additional documents as well. They must continue to make payments, aside from the interest, until they receive confirmation of approval from the lender.

#### Can a PLUS Loan be discharged (canceled)?

Yes, under certain conditions. A discharge (cancellation) releases your parents from all obligations to repay the loan. If your parents are considering a discharge of a loan, they must contact the Lender directly. Payments must be continued until approval has been received. Additional documents may need to be submitted.

#### Your parent's PLUS Loan can't be canceled if:

- You didn't complete your program of study at your school (unless you couldn't complete the program for a valid reason—because the school closed, for example).
- You didn't like the school or the program of study.
- You didn't obtain employment after completing the program of study.

For more information about loan discharge or repayment: Parents should contact the Direct Loan Servicing Center at 1-800-848-0779, or go to <https://studentaid.ed.gov/sa/repay-loans/forgiveness-cancellation>.

#### Repayment Information

After you graduate or leave school, you have a period of time before you have to begin repayment. This "grace period" is six months for a Federal Stafford Loan.

The repayment period for all PLUS Loans begins on the date the loan is fully disbursed, and the first payment is due within 60 days of the final disbursement. Parent PLUS Loan borrowers whose loans were first disbursed on or after July 1, 2008, may choose to have repayment deferred while the student for whom the parent borrowed is enrolled at least half-time and for an additional six months after that student is no longer enrolled at least half-time. Interest that accrues during these periods will be capitalized if not paid by the borrower.

#### Exit Counseling

You'll receive information about repayment, and your loan provider will notify you of the date loan repayment begins. It's extremely important to make your current loan payment due on time either monthly (which is usually when you'll pay) or according to your repayment schedule. If you don't, you could end up in default, which has serious consequences. Student loans are real loans—just like car loans or mortgages. You have to pay back your student loans. Find out about your obligations in this section so you can stay on top of your loans. The Exit Counseling Session must be completed at least one month prior to the start of your externship. For more information regarding this process, you will need to contact the Bursar at the Los Angeles campus.

#### Get Your Loan Information

The U.S. Department of Education's National Student Loan Data System (NSLDS) allows you to access information on loan and/or federal grant amounts, your loan status (including outstanding balances), and disbursements made. Go to [www.nsls.ed.gov](http://www.nsls.ed.gov).

#### Paying Back Your Loan(s)

You have a choice of repayment plans. How much you pay and how long you take to repay your loans will vary depending on the repayment plan you choose. There are several repayment plans available: Standard, Extended, Graduated, Income Based Repayment (IBR), and the Income Contingent Repayment (ICR).

Go to the Repayment Plans and Calculators page on the Department of Education web site

(<https://studentaid.ed.gov/sa/repay-loans/understand/plans>) for more information about the various repayment plans and to calculate your estimated repayment amount under each of the different plans.

The Publication Funding Education Beyond High School: The Guide to Federal Student Aid provides additional information on repayment options, with examples of monthly payments for different loan amounts, and covers other topics you need to consider when managing your loans. You can see the entire publication at <https://studentaid.ed.gov/sa/sites/default/files/funding-your-education.pdf>

#### Trouble Making Payments

If you're having trouble making payments on your loans, contact your lender as soon as possible. Your lender will work with you to determine the best option for you.

Options include:

- Changing repayment plans.
- Deferment - If you meet certain requirements. A deferment allows you to temporarily stop making payments on your loan.
- Forbearance - If you don't meet the eligibility requirements for a deferment but are temporarily unable to make your loan payments. Forbearance allows you to temporarily stop making payments on your loan, temporarily make smaller payments, or extend the time for making payments. Read more about deferments and forbearance options at <https://studentaid.ed.gov/sa/repay-loans/deferment-forbearance>

If you stop making payments and don't get a deferment or forbearance, your loan could go into default, which has serious consequences. Contact your lender regarding options for postponing repayment if you are having trouble making payments.

#### Default

If you default, it means you failed to make payments on your student loan according to the terms of your promissory note, the binding legal document you signed at the time you took out your loan. In other words, you failed to make your loan payments as scheduled. Both the Institute of Culinary Education, the financial institution that made or owns your loan and, the federal government (your Direct Loan Lender) can take action to recover the money you owe.

Here are some consequences of default:

- National credit bureaus can be notified of your default, which will harm your credit rating, making it hard to buy a car or a house.
- You would be ineligible for additional federal student aid if you decided to return to school.
- Loan payments can be deducted from your paycheck. State and federal income tax refunds can be withheld and applied toward the amount you owe.
- You will have to pay late fees and collection costs on top of what you already owe.
- You can be sued.

#### Loan Consolidation

A Consolidation Loan allows you to combine all the federal student loans you received to finance your college education into a single loan. You can get more information about loan consolidation at <https://studentaid.ed.gov/sa/repay-loans/consolidation>

#### Return of Title IV Funds Policy

The Return of Title IV Funds process at the Institute of Culinary Education (ICE) is monitored by the Bursar and reviewed by the Controller. Provided they are eligible, students attending ICE may determine to finance their education all, or in part, with the assistance of Federal



Title IV financial aid funds (“Title IV Funds”).<sup>1</sup> Title IV Funds are available to assist students in bridging the gap between their own resources and the amount needed to pay for the cost of attending an educational institution. In the event a student receiving Title IV Funds withdraws prior to completing his or her program, ICE may be required to return all or a portion of that student’s Title IV Funds to the U.S. Department of Education (“ED”). This policy describes the federally mandated process pursuant to which ICE determine, in such circumstances, the portion of a student’s Title IV Funds that must be returned.

If the student is a recipient of Title IV Funds and the student withdraws or is dismissed from school during a payment period in which the student began attendance, the student will have the amount of Title IV Funds the student “earned” calculated according to a specific formula set out in federal law. This calculation for the return of Title IV Funds will be completed within 30 days of the school’s determination that the student has ceased attendance. If under the formula the student (or the school or the student’s parent on their behalf) received **less** Title IV Funds than the amount the student earned during the payment period, the student may be able to receive those additional Title IV Funds (provided late disbursement and post withdrawal rules are met). On the other hand, if under the formula the student received **more** Title IV Funds than the student earned during the payment period, the excess funds must be returned to the U.S. Department of Education.

#### The Formula

If a student withdraws, the amount of Title IV Funds that the student has “earned” is determined on a pro rata basis, pursuant to a formula set out in federal law. Under the formula, if the student attended 60% or more of the payment period for which Title IV Funds were awarded, the student will have earned all scheduled Title IV Funds. However, if the student withdrew prior to completing 60% of the payment period, there will be an adjustment to the student’s financial aid. If, for example, the student completed only 30% of the payment period prior to withdrawal, the student would “earn” only 30% of the Title IV Funds the student was scheduled to receive for that payment period, and a portion of the Funds the student received might need to be returned.

The federal formula, which looks at the actual number of days/hours the student attended, counts all calendar days of the payment period, including weekends and holidays, and only excludes scheduled breaks of five or more days or the days the student was on an approved leave of

absence. The student’s last day of attendance (LDA), which is used to determine the percentage of the payment period that has been completed, is the last recorded day the student attended class.

#### Post-Withdrawal Disbursements

If the student did not receive all of the scheduled Title IV Funds that were earned for the payment period in which the withdrawal occurs, the student may be eligible for a post-withdrawal disbursement. If the post-withdrawal disbursement includes eligible federal student **loan** funds, the school must obtain the student’s permission (or parent’s permission for a PLUS loan) before it can disburse the funds. The student may choose to decline some or all of the loan funds. The school is authorized to use all or a portion of any post-withdrawal **grant** funds for tuition, fees, books and supplies. However, to apply remaining post-withdrawal grant funds to other school-related charges, the school must obtain permission. In such cases, ICE **strongly** encourages students to consider whether it may be in their best interest to allow the school to keep the Title IV Funds to reduce any outstanding debt the student may owe the school.<sup>2</sup>

#### Excess Title IV Funds and Overpayments

If the student (or the school or the student’s parent on their behalf) received excess Title IV Funds, the school must return a portion of the excess Title IV Funds equal to the lesser of:

1. The student’s institutional charges multiplied by the unearned percentage of the Title IV Funds, or
2. The entire amount of excess Title IV Funds.

The school must return this amount even if it did not keep this amount of Title IV Funds. If the school is not required to return all of the excess Title IV Funds, the student must return the remaining amount. Any loan funds that the student must return, the student (or the student’s parent for a PLUS loan) must repay in accordance with the terms of the promissory note. That is, the borrower (student/parent) must make scheduled payments to the holder of the loan over a period of time. Any amount of unearned grant funds that the student must return is called an overpayment. The maximum amount of a grant overpayment that the student must repay is half of the grant funds the student received or were scheduled to receive. The student does not have to repay a grant overpayment if the original amount of the overpayment is \$50 or less. The student must make arrangements with the school or the U.S. Department of Education to return the unearned grant funds.

#### Order of Return of Title IV Funds

Title IV Funds credited to outstanding loan balances for the payment period for which a return of Title IV Funds is

do so. Finally, the student must **not** owe a refund on any federal grant, be in default on any federal student loan previously received; or be ineligible for federal aid as a result of a drug conviction.

<sup>2</sup> It should be noted that there are some Title IV Funds that students may be scheduled to receive, but that cannot be disbursed post-withdrawal because of separate federal laws. Post-withdrawal disbursements must meet all the federal regulations for both late disbursements and post-withdrawal disbursements.

---

<sup>1</sup> Title IV programs include Federal Pell Grants, Direct Stafford Loans, Direct PLUS loans and Federal Supplemental Educational Opportunity Grants (FSEOG). To receive Title IV Funds administered by ICE, the student must have a high school diploma (or equivalent), be enrolled as a regular student in a Title IV eligible program, be enrolled at least half-time (for federal Direct loans), have a valid social security number, be a U.S. citizen or eligible non-citizen, and be making satisfactory academic progress toward completion of the student’s program of study. The student also must be registered with the Selective Service (males) and the Immigration and Naturalization Service if required by law to

required are returned in the following order, in accordance with federal law:

1. Unsubsidized Direct Stafford loans (other than PLUS loans)
2. Subsidized Direct Stafford loans
3. Federal Direct PLUS loans

If Title IV Funds remain after repaying all loan amounts, those remaining Funds are credited in the following order:

1. Federal Pell Grants for the payment period for which a return of funds is required
2. Federal Supplemental Educational Opportunity (FSEOG) for which a return of funds is required
3. Other assistance for which a return of funds is required.

Refunds will be paid by the school within 45 days of the school's determination that the student has ceased attendance, or the timeframe established by applicable law, whichever is shorter.

School Refund Policy vs. Return of Title IV Funds Policy

It is important to understand that the requirements for the return of Title IV Funds, discussed above, are completely separate from the school's refund policy, which is set out in the school's career catalog, and which details the amount the student may owe the school if the student withdraws without having paid all amounts outstanding. It is possible, for example, that the student may still owe funds to the school to cover unpaid institutional charges, even after the student's Title IV Funds have been returned to the U.S. Department of Education in accordance with federal law. The student also should note that the school may charge the student for any Title IV Funds that the school was required to return. If the student withdrew and the withdrawal resulted in a reduction of institutional charges that was less than the amount of the Title IV Funds that were returned, the student might have an outstanding balance due to the school that was actually greater than that which was owed prior to withdrawal.

For additional information relating to the return of Title IV Funds, the student may contact the school's Office of Student Financial Services or call the Federal Student Aid Information Center at 1-800-4 Fed Aid (1-800-433-2143). TTY users may call 1-800-730-8913. Information is also available on Student Aid on the Web at [www.studentaid.ed.gov](http://www.studentaid.ed.gov).

#### Veteran's Benefits

The Institute of Culinary Education is approved by the Department of Veterans Affairs under the provisions of Title 38, U.S. Code for VA educational benefits to train veterans and other eligible persons for approved programs and courses required for those programs. Students requesting the Montgomery GI Bill®, Post 9/11 GI Bill®, or Vocational Rehabilitation educational benefits must complete an application and provide additional forms to the Institute of Culinary Education Veteran Services representative. Applications can be completed online at: <http://benefits.va.gov/gibill/apply.asp>.

GI Bill® is a registered trademark of the U.S. Department of Veterans Affairs (VA). More information

about education benefits offered by VA is available at the official U.S. government website at <http://www.benefits.va.gov/gibill>.

The Department of Veteran Affairs requires that students who receive veteran's benefits make due progress toward the completion of a degree or certificate in order to continue receiving benefits. Information about satisfactory academic progress can be found in this catalog. Please contact the Student Financial Services office for detailed requirements to qualify for, and maintain veteran's benefits.

#### PRIVATE LOANS

The Career Training Smart Option Student Loan is a private, credit-based student loan through Sallie Mae. This loan helps students save money, build good credit and pay off their student loan debt faster. Students who apply with a creditworthy co-signer benefit from low interest rates. Interest rates vary and are reset on a monthly basis. Borrowers may apply for a co-signer release upon successful completion of their program. Monthly interest-only payments are required during the in school period and during the six-month grace period. Both interest and principal are due following the six-month grace period. Please visit <http://www.salliemae.com/ctsmartloan> to get started.

What you may need to refer to when applying:

- Your Social Security Card
- Your valid Driver's License or state ID
- Your alien registration card or Permanent Resident Card (if you are not a U.S. citizen) — both sides
- Two different contact references, with valid addresses and telephone numbers

*\*In most cases, federal loans have better terms and conditions than private student loans, so consider that option first. Nonetheless, private student loans are very helpful in filling the gaps.*

#### STATE-FUNDED GRANTS & LOANS

##### NJCLASS Loan

New Jersey residents may be eligible for assistance through the Higher Education Student Assistance Authority of New Jersey (HESAA) after federal aid is exhausted. The assistance that is available through the HESAA is the NJCLASS loan. There are no annual and/or aggregate loan limits. NJCLASS may be used for school related expenses including tuition and fees, books, and supplies, as well as room and board. HESAA reduces the interest rate during school and for the first 48 monthly payments of principal and interest.

NJCLASS Loans are variable or fixed rate products financed through the annual sale of tax-exempt bonds. Finance terms of 10 years, 15 years or 20 years are available, as well as different repayment option. Please visit <http://www.hesaa.org/Pages/NJCLASSHome.aspx> for more information and to get started.

### **TUITIONFLEX LOAN PROGRAM**

The TuitionFlex Program is a financing option potentially available to students who have applied for all potential scholarships, federal grants, federal loans, private student loans, and state funded loans. It is an extended payment plan with interest ranging between 5.75-11.40% for Career Culinary Arts, Career Pastry and Baking Arts, Career Plant-Based Culinary Arts, and Restaurant and Culinary Management. The interest rate is based on credit score and repayment time is five or 10 years. There is a non-refundable 2% fee (up to \$250.00) to the amount being financed when applying. Please contact the Office of Student Financial Services for more information on how to submit an application.

### **ENROLLMENT AGREEMENT PAYMENT PLAN**

Students who intend to pay their balance by check or credit card can do so with an interest-free payment plan. The student is required to put 10% down to reserve their seat (see **Fees** for additional details). The Balance Due must be paid 30 days prior to the start of the student's externship for Career Culinary Arts, Career Pastry and Baking Arts, and Career Plant-Based Culinary Arts. Alternatively, the Balance Due must be paid 30 days prior to the end of Restaurant and Culinary Management. There is a standard one-time origination fee for all multiple-month payment plans equal to 2.5%.

When you visit the school, please bring the following:

- Your Social Security Card
- Your valid Driver's License or state ID
- Prior year tax return

### **REFUND POLICY**

#### Student's Right to Cancel

Students have the right to cancel enrollment agreement in a program of study, as described below:

1. If a student is denied admission to the school, he/she will receive a refund of all monies paid.
2. If a student enrolls prior to visiting the school's facility, they may cancel within three (3) days of touring the school's facilities and inspecting the equipment and receive a refund of all monies paid.
3. If a student cancels within three (3) days of signing the Enrollment Agreement, they will receive a refund of all monies paid.
4. If a student cancels within four to seven (4-7) days of signing the enrollment agreement or on the first day of class, whichever is later, they will receive a refund of all monies paid, excluding the Registration Fee.
5. Refunds to students will be made within 45 days of receipt of cancellation notice.
6. Students enrolled in distance education (online) programs may cancel their enrollment up to fourteen calendar days (14) after their program start date and will receive a full refund of tuition, excluding the Registration Fee and student supplies, books, knives, uniforms, and tools which are non-returnable and non-refundable, unless otherwise stated above.

Cancellation may occur when the student provides a written notice of cancellation at the following address: 521 East Green Street, Pasadena, CA 91101. This can be done by mail or by hand delivery. The written notice of cancellation, if sent by mail, is effective when deposited in the mail and adequately addressed with proper postage. The written notice of cancellation need not take any particular form and, however expressed, it is effective if it shows that the student no longer wishes to be bound by the Enrollment Agreement.

After the end of the voluntary cancellation period, students also have the right to withdraw from school at any time and receive a pro-rata refund if they have completed 60% or less of the scheduled hours in the current payment period in their program of study through the last day of attendance.

#### Administrative Cancellation

Students enrolled in a distance education (online) program will be administratively canceled if they do not demonstrate academic attendance/engagement during the first fourteen (14) calendar days of the online program's start date. An administrative review of the online program's start date will be conducted on calendar day fourteen (14). During this review, if a student has cumulatively less than 75% attendance and/or less than a 75% grade, they will be administratively cancelled. Additionally, any student who misses 14 consecutive calendar days of attendance will be administratively dismissed. Administratively cancelled students will receive a full refund of tuition less the registration fee and student supplies, books, knives, uniforms, and tools. Student supplies, books, knives, uniforms, and tools are non-refundable and non-returnable.

#### Withdrawal from the Program

You may withdraw from the school at any time after the cancellation period (described above) and receive a pro-rata refund if you have completed 60% or less of the scheduled hours in the current payment period in your program through the last day of attendance. The refund will be less the registration fee not to exceed \$85.00, and less any deduction for equipment within 45 days of withdrawal. If the student has completed more than 60% of the period of attendance for which the student was charged, the tuition is considered earned and the student will receive no refund.

For the purpose of determining a refund under this section, a student shall be deemed to have withdrawn from a program of instruction when any of the following occurs:

- The student notifies the institution of the student's withdrawal or as of the date of the student's withdrawal, whichever is later.
- The institution terminates the student's enrollment for failure to maintain satisfactory progress; failure to abide by the rules and regulations of the institution; absences in excess of maximum set forth by the institution; and/or failure to meet financial obligations to the School.

For the purpose of determining the amount of the refund, the date of the student's withdrawal shall be deemed the last date of recorded attendance. The amount owed equals the daily charge for the program (total institutional charge, minus non-refundable fees, divided by the number of hours in the program), multiplied by the number of hours scheduled to attend, prior to withdrawal. If the student has completed more than 60% of the period of attendance for which the student was charged, the tuition is considered earned and the student will receive no refund.

If any portion of the tuition was paid from the proceeds of a loan or third party, the refund shall be sent to the lender, third party or, if appropriate, to the state or federal agency that guaranteed or reinsured the loan. Any amount of the refund in excess of the unpaid balance of the loan shall be first used to repay any student financial aid programs from which the student received benefits, in proportion to the amount of the benefits received, and any remaining amount shall be paid to the student. If the student has received federal student financial aid funds, the student is entitled to a refund of moneys not paid from federal student financial aid program funds. If a student receives a loan to pay for the educational program, the student will have the responsibility to repay the full amount of the loan plus interest, less the amount of any refund.

Specific information pertaining to VA refunds may be found at <https://benefits.va.gov/gibill/>.

Federal Financial Aid refund and return of funds information may be found at

<https://studentaid.ed.gov/sa/> or above in *Return of Title IV Funds Policy*.

#### STUDENT TUITION RECOVERY FUND

The State of California established the Student Tuition Recovery Fund (STRF) to relieve or mitigate economic loss suffered by a student in an educational program at a qualifying institution, who is or was a California resident while enrolled, or was enrolled in a residency program, if the student enrolled in the institution, prepaid tuition, and suffered an economic loss. Unless relieved of the obligation to do so, you must pay the state-imposed assessment for the STRF, or it must be paid on your behalf, if you are a student in an educational program, who is a California resident, or are enrolled in a residency program, and prepay all or part of your tuition.

You are not eligible for protection from the STRF and you are not required to pay the STRF assessment, if you are not a California resident, or are not enrolled in a residency program.

It is important that you keep copies of your enrollment agreement, financial aid documents, receipts, or any other information that documents the amount paid to the school. Questions regarding the STRF may be directed to the Bureau for Private Postsecondary Education, 2535 Capitol Oaks Drive, Suite 400, Sacramento, CA 95833, (916) 431-6959 or (888) 370-7589.

To be eligible for STRF, you must be a California resident or enrolled in a residency program, prepaid tuition, paid or deemed to have paid the STRF assessment, and suffered an economic loss as a result of any of the following:

1. The institution, a location of the institution, or an educational program offered by the institution was closed or discontinued, and you did not choose to participate in a teach-out plan approved by the Bureau or did not complete a chosen teach-out plan approved by the Bureau.
2. You were enrolled at an institution or a location of the institution within the 120-day period before the closure of the institution or location of the institution, or were enrolled in an educational program within the 120-day period before the program was discontinued.
3. You were enrolled at an institution or a location of the institution more than 120 days before the closure of the institution or location of the institution, in an educational program offered by the institution as to which the Bureau determined there was a significant decline in the quality or value of the program more than 120 days before closure.
4. The institution has been ordered to pay a refund by the Bureau but has failed to do so.
5. The institution has failed to pay or reimburse loan proceeds under a federal student loan program as required by law, or has failed to pay or reimburse proceeds received by the institution in excess of tuition and other costs.
6. You have been awarded restitution, a refund, or other monetary award by an arbitrator or court,

based on a violation of this chapter by an institution or representative of an institution, but have been unable to collect the award from the institution.

7. You sought legal counsel that resulted in the cancellation of one or more of your student loans and have an invoice for services rendered and evidence of the cancellation of the student loan or loans.

To qualify for STRF reimbursement, the application must be received within four years from the date of the action or event that made the student eligible for recovery from STRF.

A student whose loan is revived by a loan holder or debt collector after a period of non-collection may, at any time, file a written application for recovery from STRF for the debt that would have otherwise been eligible for recovery. If it has been more than four years since the action or event that made the student eligible, the student must have filed a written application for recovery within the original four-year period, unless the period has been extended by another act of law. However, no claim can be paid to any student without a social security number or a taxpayer identification number.

## ACADEMIC POLICIES

### ATTENDANCE

Lateness will affect participation grades and repeated lateness may result in dismissal. Attendance is taken prior to the start of each lesson and some schedules meet for more than one lesson per day. Any student that is not present for at least 50% lesson will be marked absent.

In online courses delivered via video conference, the camera must be on at all times to verify student's attendance.

Specific program and schedule policies can be found within each program's description.

### MAKE-UP POLICIES

#### Make-Up Classes

Make-up classes are only allowed at the discretion of the Office of Student Affairs (OSA). Written approval must be obtained from the OSA prior to make-up work being attempted.

#### Make-Up Written Examinations

Every instructor will provide you with his or her own make-up policy. Examinations are scheduled and administered by your module instructor.

#### Make-Up Practical Examinations

Make-up practical examinations require the permission of the Office of Student Affairs (documentation of the reason for missing the exam may be required). A student must demonstrate extenuating circumstances as cause for missing a practical. It is your responsibility to contact the Office of Student Affairs to discuss a make-up practical exam and make-ups must be scheduled within 14 days of the missed exam. A student may only make up one practical examination during the entire program.

### MAXIMUM TIME TO COMPLETE PROGRAM

All aspects of the program (in-class and externship) must be completed within 150% of the program length.

### EXTERNSHIP

#### Commencement of Externship

Students must successfully complete an externship to graduate from all programs except Restaurant and Culinary Management. Externships should begin immediately after the last day of class. Failure to commence externship timely may result in administrative dismissal.

#### Duration

The duration of the externship ranges between 200 and 360 hours depending on the program. See program descriptions for specific externship durations.

#### Attendance Journals

Daytime students are expected to complete at least 35 hours per week of attendance while on externship. Evening students are expected to attend their externship

at least 24 hours per week. Students are required to submit attendance journal records at the end of each week interval of their externship. There must be no interruption in weekly externship attendance. The attendance journal form is supplied by the school and must be signed by the designated representative of the site who signed the externship agreement. Attendance forms may be transmitted electronically.

In the event that a student fails to submit their attendance records when required, the Career Services Advisor will attempt to reach the student. If this is unsuccessful, and attendance cannot be verified at the site, the student will be sent a warning giving the student seven days to produce the attendance journal or be dismissed. Repeated lateness will have an impact on a student's final externship grade.

#### Evaluation

At the conclusion of the externship, ICE will send an evaluation form to the designated representative of the site who will grade the student on key performance areas including reliability, work habits, and technical abilities. This evaluation together with satisfactory completion of all externship-related assignments and policy compliance constitutes the final assessment of the externship course and a grade will be assigned by ICE's assigned externship instructor. The grade is not controlled by the externship site. Externship will be graded using the standard grading system described in Assessing Student Progress.

#### Student Feedback/Incidents

Students encountering problems at the externship site should communicate their concerns to their designated Career Services Advisor. Additionally, a student must immediately contact their Advisor should they be injured at the site. At the conclusion of externship, students are required to complete an evaluation/report of the externship experience.

#### Disciplinary Aspects

Any student whose externship is terminated by the site is required to notify the school immediately. The Institute of Culinary Education will investigate the circumstances surrounding the termination and the student may face disciplinary action, including but not limited to course failure or dismissal. Students who terminate or interrupt their externship without authorization from ICE will also face disciplinary action. Terminated students must begin logging hours at a new, approved site within 14 days of their last date of externship attendance, or face dismissal.

#### Externship Placement

While ICE will provide training, support and guidance, it is the student's responsibility, in cooperation with the site, to secure an externship. Students are required to investigate potential externship sites during their training and student preferences will be considered; however, the final approval regarding placement rests with the Institute of Culinary Education.

An externship must be completed in its entirety at a single site unless extenuating circumstances exist, in which case the student may make a request to their Career Services Advisor for a reassignment to another externship site. Students requesting an externship at a site that compensates externs must hold valid U.S. work authorization.

### ASSESSING STUDENT PROGRESS

Student progress is closely monitored by the Office of Student Affairs (OSA). Students will be contacted if their grades indicate a difficulty in keeping up with the course work.

#### Frequency of Evaluation

A written report card is issued at the end of each course.

#### Grades

The following grade scale will be used:

Letter Grade	Grade Points	Numerical Equivalent	Explanation
A	4.00	95-100	Extraordinary
A-	3.67	90-94	Excellent
B+	3.33	87-89	Very Good
B	3.0	84-86	Good
B-	2.67	80-83	Above Average
C+	2.33	77-79	Fair
C	2.0	74-76	Average
C-	1.67	70-73	Needs Improvement
D+	1.33	67-69	Below Average
D	1.0	65-66	Passing
F	0	0-64	Failing

CGPA (Cumulative Grade Point Average) is weighted by course length.

### ACADEMIC SUPPORT PROGRAM

The OSA works closely with at-risk students. Students whose Cumulative Grade Point Average (CGPA) is below 2.0 or other students whose grades indicate difficulty with the course work, will be scheduled for a conference with the OSA to determine the nature of the problem and arrive at an improvement plan. This may include practical tutorials which will give a student an opportunity to repeat techniques that the student has not mastered. The number of sessions required and subject matter to be covered will be determined by the OSA, with input from the Instructor and the student. Necessarily, these tutorials will be offered outside of class time.

#### Incompletes

Students who fail to meet the requirements of a course (written or practical examinations or projects, or externship hours or journals) will receive an incomplete. Incompletes must be resolved within 14 days of the end of the course. If after 14 days an incomplete is still unresolved written or practical examinations or projects, or externship hours or journals are not completed by the 14th day, the incomplete will become an F or revert to the earned grade.

#### Course Repetition and Failure

Students who fail a course must repeat it. The grade for the retake will be the course grade. A course may be retaken only once. Students who fail the course for a second time or who fail to attend a scheduled retake of the course will be dismissed and a refund will be issued in accordance with California and Title IV regulations.

Typically, students retake a course while maintaining enrollment in their original cohort. The student will be assigned to retake the failed course in a different class with a schedule that will not conflict with the original class. Repeat classes are assigned based on space availability and delays are possible. It is essential to attend all classes in repeated course since failure will result in dismissal. Any student who is absent more than once during the retaken class will be dismissed and a refund will be issued in accordance with California and Title IV regulations.

If a student fails one or more courses, the Office of Student Affairs may change any or all of a student's cohort, schedule, order of classes, or graduation date in order to maximize educational benefit.

Students who fail their externship course must begin a new externship. The externship must be restarted within 14 days of the LDA (last date of attendance) at the prior externship. The grade for the retake will be the course grade.

In all cases, a student must successfully complete all the courses that comprise their program within 150% of program length (including any retaken courses). If at any time it becomes impossible for a student to complete the program within the 150% limit, the student will be dismissed and a refund issued in accordance with California and Title IV regulations.

Due to the sequential nature of the programs, withdrawal from a course will be treated as a withdrawal from the program. The Institute of Culinary Education will initiate the refund policies mandated by the state of California and Title IV regulations. The last date of attendance will be considered the date of withdrawal.

#### Foreign Students

Foreign students who fail a course may be required to fill out a Form G-1145, E- Notification of Application/Petition Acceptance and Form I-539, Application to Extend/Change Non-Immigration Status with the Department of Homeland Security to extend their Visa in order to retake their externship. There is no guarantee that the extension will be granted.

### GRADUATION

#### Graduation Requirements

A student must meet the following criteria in order to graduate and qualify for a diploma/degree:

1. Minimum GPA of 2.0.
2. Minimum attendance of 90% of scheduled classes.

3. Completion of all course requirements, including externship (where applicable).
4. Satisfaction of all financial obligations to the school.
5. All courses successfully completed.

#### Honors

Students graduating with a final GPA of 3.67 or higher, and who have not failed a course will be accorded highest honors. Students graduating with a final GPA between 3.33 and 3.66, and who have not failed a course will be accorded honors.

#### Graduation Ceremony

A formal graduation ceremony will be held offsite each spring to acknowledge and honor students who have met the above Graduation Requirements. For questions regarding the ceremony, please contact [LAgrad@ice.edu](mailto:LAgrad@ice.edu).

#### Receipt of Diploma

Diplomas are issued approximately 6-8 weeks from the end date of externship (i.e. Graduation Date) for Career Culinary Arts, Career Pastry and Baking Arts, and Career Plant-Based Culinary Arts, Culinary Arts & Management, Pastry and Baking Arts & Management, Plant-Based Culinary Arts & Management, and Culinary Arts & Food Operations. For Restaurant and Culinary Management students, diplomas are issued approximately 6-8 weeks from the Graduation date.

Diplomas are not issued to graduates of the Intensive Sommelier Training course. Graduates of this course receive a certificate upon completion.

#### SATISFACTORY ACADEMIC PROGRESS

All students are required to maintain Satisfactory Academic Progress (“SAP”) in order to remain enrolled and to remain eligible for Federal Student Aid. SAP is determined by measuring the student’s qualitative (i.e. Cumulative Grade Point Average) and quantitative (i.e rate of progress) progress which must meet or exceed the standards in the following table to remain eligible and considered to be maintaining SAP. Students will have SAP evaluated at the end of each Title IV financial aid payment period.

For Diploma programs:

Payment Period	CGPA above	Rate of Progress above
PP1	2.0	66.6%

For AOS program:

Payment Period	CGPA above	Rate of Progress above
PP1	1.75	55%
PP2	1.9	60%
PP3	2.0	66.6%

The following chart summarizes how each grade affects CGPA:

Letter Code	Grade Points	Included in Hours Earned	Included in Hours Attempted	Included in CGPA
A	4	Yes	Yes	Yes
A-	3.67	Yes	Yes	Yes
B+	3.33	Yes	Yes	Yes
B	3	Yes	Yes	Yes
B-	2.67	Yes	Yes	Yes
C+	2.33	Yes	Yes	Yes
C	2	Yes	Yes	Yes
C-	1.67	Yes	Yes	Yes
D+	1.33	Yes	Yes	Yes
D	1	Yes	Yes	Yes
F	0	Yes	Yes	Yes
I	n/a	No	Yes	No
W	n/a	No	Yes	No
AU	n/a	No	No	No
TC	n/a	Yes	Yes	No
L	n/a	No	No	No

#### HOW TRANSFER CREDITS, CHANGE OF PROGRAM, OR INCOMPLETES AFFECT SAP

Hours/Credits that have been transferred into the Institute by the student have no effect on the cumulative grade point average (CGPA) requirement for SAP. Transfer hours/credits are considered when computing the maximum timeframe allowed for a program of study. For example, a student transfers from institution A to institution B. The student is able to transfer 30 clock hours earned at institution A into a program at institution B. The program requires 610 clock hours to graduate. Thus, the maximum timeframe for this student’s new program at institution B will be one and half times (150%) x 610 = 915 clock hours. The 30 transfer hours will be added to the attempted and earned hours when the rate of completion and maximum timeframe are being calculated.

When a student elects to change a program at the Institute, the student’s earned hours and grades will be transferred into the new program as applicable, including transfer hours/credits.

Associated courses - If any course taken in the original program is also part of the new program, that course will be associated with the new program, and those associated courses will be included when computing the CGPA, and maximum timeframe. This includes courses that were failed or withdrawn.

Transfer hours/credits - Transfer hours/credits from another institution, that are applicable to the new program of study will not be calculated in the CGPA, but



those transfer hours/credits will be considered as hours attempted and earned in the maximum timeframe calculation.

For example, a student transfers from Program A to Program B, the student is able to transfer 30 hours an outside institution and 20 associated hours earned in Program A into Program B. Program B requires 642 clock hours to graduate. Thus, the maximum timeframe for this student's new program (Program B) will be one and a half times (150%) x 642 = 963 clock hours. The 30 transfer hours from the outside institution will be added to the attempted and earned hours when the rate of completion and maximum timeframe are being calculated; the 20 associated hours earned in Program A will be included in the CGPA, and the maximum timeframe calculations.

Incomplete grades - If an incomplete grade is required under the Incomplete Policy (See Academic Policies), an "I" grade will be assigned to the course. This grade will count for hours attempted but not for hours earned. It is not included in a student's CGPA. This grade may not remain in the student record for more than 14 days, and must be changed to an earned grade or an F by the end of day 14 after the last day of the class. Once changed from an I to an A-F grade, the A-F grade will count toward hours earned, hours attempted, and CGPA. The student's SAP standing will then be reevaluated.

#### **Academic Standing**

The Office of Student Financial Services calculates SAP at the scheduled end of each Title IV financial aid payment period. The payment period varies by student and program of study. Each student's CGPA and rate of progress is reviewed to determine whether the student is meeting the minimum SAP standards. The following terms are used to indicate each student's academic standing:

**SAP: Met/Good-Standing** is a status designated for a student who has met or achieved minimum SAP standards at the end of a payment period or Financial Aid Probation period. Students remain eligible for Federal Student Aid when SAP standards are met.

**SAP monitoring** is a status designated for a student who has failed to achieve minimum SAP standards at the end of a payment period.

The student must meet with the Office of Student Affairs to establish an academic plan to achieve the SAP minimum standards before the next SAP measurement.

**SAP Probation:** Students who fail to meet the SAP standards for a second measurement period will be placed on SAP/financial aid probation.

SAP/FA probation will trigger a loss of eligibility to Title IV funding (And VA funding when applicable) – the student must appeal their financial aid probation to remain eligible following the steps below:

Student will meet with Office of Student Affairs (OSA) and create an **academic plan**. This may include practical tutorials which will give a student an opportunity to repeat techniques that the student has not mastered. The number of sessions required and subject matter to be covered will be determined by the OSA, with input from the Chef-Instructor and the student. Necessarily, these tutorials will be offered outside of class time.

Student will submit a written **SAP appeal** to the Director of Financial Aid and the Dean of Students. The appeal must demonstrate mitigating circumstances and explain how the student will remedy the situation in order to achieve SAP standards at the next evaluation. An improvement plan must accompany the appeal.

The Dean of Students and Director of Financial Aid will decide on the appeal within 7 days.

**Title IV eligibility is only regained after a SAP appeal is approved.**

Financial Aid Probation is a status designated for a student who has successfully appealed a SAP Probation determination. The Financial Aid Probation status is limited to one payment period. Students are eligible for Federal Student Aid during the probation period, as long as students are meeting the requirements outlined in their approved SAP Appeal which may include an academic plan.

#### **Removal from Financial Aid Probation**

A student will be removed from probationary status if, at the next evaluation, he/she achieves SAP.

A student who has failed to achieve SAP at the end of the probationary period will be dismissed. A student will also be dismissed at any time at which it becomes mathematically impossible to graduate with a CGPA of 2.0. Please see **Withdrawal, Dismissal & Reinstatement Policies** on page 74 for appeal information.

## ADMINISTRATIVE POLICIES

### CLOCK HOUR

One clock hour is defined as 50 minutes of instruction in a 60-minute period of time.

### HOLIDAYS

For the academic calendar, please see the most recent ADDENDUM III – ACADEMIC CALENDAR at the end of this catalog.

### SCHOOL CLOSING

To find out if the school is closing for inclement weather or for any other reason, please call the school's general number at (626) 345-6605. If the normal recording plays, this means that the school is open and all classes are running as scheduled. If the school will be closed for some or all classes on a given day, a new voice recording will say specifically that the school is closed and for what classes and for how long. Again, if the recording doesn't mention any closing, the school will be open and classes will run as scheduled. Any canceled class will be rescheduled for the next time that your class meets and a revised schedule will be handed out in your classroom.

### DRESS CODE

Career Culinary Arts, Career Pastry and Baking Arts, the Art Of Artisan Bread Baking and Career Plant-Based Culinary Arts Proper dress is an important aspect of professionalism. Students are required to be in uniform (including hats) whenever they are in class. Student uniform includes:

1. White commis cap
2. Institute white chef's coat, clean and wrinkle-free and buttoned to the top.
3. Black chef's pants clean and wrinkle-free.
4. White apron.
5. Black kitchen-safe with closed backs. Perforated clogs, plastic clogs or those with strap-backs are not permitted. All shoes must cover the entire top of the foot. Non-slip soles are required on all shoes. Only black shoes may be worn.
6. Socks.
7. Two school-issued side towels.

Students that come to class out of uniform (this includes not having side towels or wearing a dirty uniform) may receive a deduction in their grade. A student may not be admitted to class if he or she is missing a coat, pants, shoes or socks. Repeated violations of the dress code may result in disciplinary action.

Replacement hats, towels, aprons, jackets and pants are available for purchase at the Reception desk.

### Hygiene

The obligation to prepare wholesome food in a safe, hygienic manner is a serious one and the Institute is committed to teaching its students to comply with all health code regulations. In keeping with these standards, students are required to observe the following hygiene guidelines:

1. Men must be clean-shaven or have neatly trimmed beards and mustaches.
2. All hats must cover a student's hair. The hat must come down over the top of the head exposing the forehead with no hair showing. All hair, front back and sides must be under the hat. No ponytails, locks or braids may be outside of the hat for both men and women. For those that have exceptionally long hair, there are special stocking caps that are commercially available. No handkerchiefs may be used in lieu of a hair net or stocking cap.
3. Nails must be free of polish and trimmed short. No artificial or acrylic nails.
4. No jewelry beyond smooth-surfaced rings, studs and stud-type earrings may be worn.
5. No nose rings, lip rings or hoop earrings may be worn.
6. Wash your hands whenever you enter the kitchen, before beginning to cook and after you touch any potentially hazardous food. It is also important to wash your hands after you touch your mouth, face or hair and after using the toilet. Use hand sanitizer frequently.
7. Wear gloves when handling any food that will not undergo further cooking before being served.
8. Notify the Chef-Instructor if you cut or otherwise injure yourself and wear gloves when appropriate.
9. Be certain that your Instructor fills out an accident report in the event you are injured (see ***Student Injury Policy*** for additional information).
10. Notify the Chef-Instructor if you are ill. Students who appear to be ill may be sent home to avoid contagion.

Restaurant and Culinary Management and Intensive Sommelier Training

While business attire is not required, students are expected to dress in well-maintained, casual clothes. T-shirts with messages, torn jeans, shorts, tank tops, loungewear, sweats, flip-flops and see-through attire are prohibited.

### IDENTIFICATION BADGE POLICY

Students on campus must be able to identify themselves at all times. A school photo ID will be issued to students within five days of starting the program. This will remain active throughout the duration of the program and must be accessible and made available upon request while on school premises.

Please report lost or stolen IDs to the Office of the Registrar immediately. Replacements will be issued as necessary and, depending on the number of replacements issued, may cost a nominal fee.

### LEAVE OF ABSENCE POLICY

In order to derive the maximum benefit from our educational experience it is important to take the program as an uninterrupted whole. Extended absences greatly reduce the retention of information and interfere with effective learning. For these reasons, the Institute of

Culinary Education discourages students from taking leaves of absence. However, the school recognizes that events occasionally occur that require a student to interrupt his or her education. A student may request a Leave of Absence (LOA) from the Office of Student Affairs (OSA) only under the following policy:

1. The student must request the LOA in writing and must explain the reason for the requested leave.
2. The student must request the LOA on or before their last date of attendance in class. A form requesting a leave may be obtained from the OSA.
3. Student must demonstrate serious circumstance. Acceptable reasons include, but are not limited to, personal illness or illness of a close relative, bereavement, financial hardship or military and verifying documentation is required. Leaves will not be granted for vacations or other frivolous reasons.
4. The period of the LOA may not begin until the student has submitted and the school has approved a written and signed request for an approved leave of absence, except in those cases where unforeseen circumstances prevent a student from submitting a request in advance. In such cases, the student must be able to provide, at a later date, the request and the reason(s) for the LOA along with documentation to show that the LOA could not have been requested in advance. In these instances, the effective date of the LOA period can be no earlier than the date that the circumstance prevented the student from attending school.
5. The student must specify the length of leave requested.
6. If the request is granted, the school will provide a written approval to the student. LOAs are granted in increments of no more than 30 days. For leaves in excess of 30 days, the student must contact the OSA prior to the expiration of the leave to request a renewal.
7. If circumstances warrant, leaves may be extended up to 180 days from the last date of attendance, upon approval from OSA. An LOA may not exceed 180 days within any 12-month period.
8. In extenuating circumstances, more than one leave may be granted, provided that the total does not exceed 180 days.
9. The registrar will determine possible return date(s). Due to space constraints, the student may be required to change their class schedule upon return. The student will be notified of their new expected graduation date.
10. Failure to return from the LOA on the scheduled day will result in the student being dismissed as of the last date of attendance and subject to refund policies mandated by the state of California and Federal Title IV regulations.
11. Funds that represent a credit balance may be paid to a student on a LOA.
12. A student who has federal financial aid is considered to be in continued enrollment during an approved LOA. However, if the student fails to return at the end of the leave, he or she is considered to have withdrawn as of the last date of attendance, and a return of federal funds calculation will be

required. In addition, the student will be considered to have withdrawn as of the last date of attendance for purposes of the in-school loan deferment, and the 180-day grace period before repayment obligations begin will have started to run as of the beginning of the LOA. The student will be subject to refund policies mandated by the state of California and Federal Title IV regulations.

13. Students on a LOA may not partake in *Student Services*, ex: volunteer opportunities.
14. Students returning from a LOA will typically not return in their original class cohort. Additionally, students are not guaranteed a return to their original schedule due to space and/or class availability. Additional tuition will not be charged if the student is transferred to a more expensive class, if that is the only class available. However, if a class of equal tuition is available, offered, and refused by the student, it is considered a voluntary transfer and is subject to pro-rata charges. Should the student be transferred to a less expensive class, the student will receive a pro-rata refund.

### CLASS TRANSFERS

#### Voluntary Transfer

Voluntary transfers are subject to availability. Any student who voluntarily elects to transfer to a different class schedule, will be charged pro-rata the tuition difference (if any). Should the student elect to transfer to a less expensive class, the student will receive a pro-rata refund.

#### Involuntary Transfer

Students returning from a leave of absence may be unable to return to a class meeting on their original schedule due to a lack of space. In these cases, the student will not be charged any additional tuition. Should the student be transferred to a less expensive class the student will receive a pro-rata refund. If a class of equal tuition is available, offered, and refused by the student, it is considered a voluntary transfer and is subject to pro-rata charges.

### WITHDRAWAL, DISMISSAL & REINSTATEMENT POLICIES

#### Withdrawal

Students may withdraw from the school at any time by providing verbal or written notice of withdrawal to the Dean of Students and/or Registrar. Failure of a student to notify the Dean of Students or Registrar, in writing, of their intent to withdraw may delay any refund of tuition that may be due. The last date of physical attendance will be considered the actual date of withdrawal. If a student ceases attendance without withdrawing, ICE will dismiss the student when the maximum number of absences are accrued and initiate the refund policies mandated by California and Federal Title IV regulations. Withdrawn students are not eligible to partake in *Student Services*, ex: volunteer opportunities.

Students with qualifying extenuating circumstances may be permitted to Withdraw without Prejudice, enabling them to apply for readmission without waiting 180 days.

#### Readmission after Withdrawal

Students who wish to return to the Los Angeles campus following withdrawal from a program, must apply for readmission through the Office of Student Affairs. Students who have withdrawn must wait a period of 180 calendar days from their date of withdrawal before reapplying (except those students who withdrew without prejudice). All students applying for readmission after 180 days will be required to participate in a skills assessment to determine the appropriate point of return. The actual date of return will be subject to class availability as determined by the Registrar. While ICE will make every effort to avoid reinstating a student into a class with higher tuition, it may not always be possible. In these cases, the Bursar or Office of Student Financial Services will review these details with students prior to final confirmation of the return date. The student will be notified of their new expected graduation date at the time of readmission.

Students who apply for readmission a year or more after the date of withdrawal are generally required to retake the entire program. Those students will also be required to formally reapply with the Office of Admissions if their admissions application is more than two years old.

ICE reserves the right to decline to readmit students who withdraw after a prior dismissal. In all cases the student will require clearance from the Dean of Students prior to readmission.

#### ADMINISTRATIVE DISMISSAL

The institution may terminate the student's enrollment for failure to maintain satisfactory progress; failure to abide by the rules and regulations of the institution; absences in excess of maximum set forth by the institution; and/or failure to meet financial obligations to the School.

#### Academic Dismissal

Students who fail to achieve SAP at the end of the probationary period will be dismissed. Students will also be academically dismissed at any time at which it becomes mathematically impossible to graduate with a CGPA of 2.0. See *Satisfactory Academic Progress* and *Assessing Student Progress* in the Academic Policies section for details.

#### Disciplinary Dismissal

Students who commit infractions of the conduct code (other than those that result in immediate dismissal) will receive progressive discipline. The first infraction results in a written warning from the Office of Student Affairs. A second infraction will result in the student being placed on behavioral probation and a third infraction may result in dismissal. See the below *Code of Conduct* for additional information.

#### Attendance Dismissal

Students may be dismissed for the following attendance infractions:

1. Exceeding the allowable number of absences for their program. Specific **Attendance** policies may be found within the overview of each program.
2. Failure to begin externship immediately following the last day of the in-school portion of the program.
3. Failure to submit externship timesheets in a timely manner.
4. Being out of attendance for more than 14 consecutive days.

#### Reinstatement from Dismissal

Students who have been dismissed, regardless of the reason, may file an appeal via email to the Campus President explaining the circumstances that merit reconsideration within 14 days of the dismissal. ICE reserves the right to deny any appeal which is not received timely. Students appealing their dismissal are generally required to meet with the Appeals Committee to explain the circumstance surrounding their dismissal. Appeals will be usually be decided within 14 days of the meeting.

In the event the appeal is granted, the Office of Student Affairs will prepare a reinstatement plan detailing any requirements and setting the time and point of readmission. The student will receive notice of their new expected graduation date at the time of readmission. While ICE will make every effort to avoid reinstating a student into a class with higher tuition, it may not always be possible. In these cases, the Bursar or Office of Student Financial Services will review these details with students prior to final confirmation of the return date.

Students who have been dismissed from a program will not be eligible for re-instatement or re-enrollment unless they have successfully completed the appeals process. Should a reinstated student be dismissed again, there is no right of appeal and the dismissal is final.

#### STUDENT CONDUCT POLICY

##### Code of Conduct

In order to assure that all our students benefit from a positive educational environment, we require all students to observe the following rules. Compliance with them is reflected in performance evaluations. Consistent violations of these rules may result in disciplinary action.

All students are bound by the rules and regulations as stated in the Student Handbook including all Code of Conduct policies. These guidelines also apply while on trails, externship or any school- related activity (i.e. volunteering). As a representative of the school, this also includes correspondence and contacts with industry professionals, businesses and associations that have a professional relationship with the Institute of Culinary Education and its campuses.

Violations of these rules may result in disciplinary action and/or suspension of student services.

1. Students must bring their knives and tool kits to every class. Chef-Instructors will indicate additional items (books, lessons) that are also required.

2. Students are required to be in full uniform whenever they are in the kitchens. In compliance with the health code, no students will be permitted to participate in career cooking classes while in street clothes.
3. Students are required to practice safe food handling techniques at all times.
4. Students are required to prepare for all classes by familiarizing themselves with the recipes, doing the assigned reading, and completing the written assignments.
5. Students are required to behave in a polite, courteous manner. Rude, vulgar or abusive language will not be tolerated. Cursing in the classroom is not allowed and such activity will result in disciplinary action which could cause suspension and ultimately lead to dismissal.
6. Students are required to work effectively with others. Teamwork is essential for success at the Institute.
7. Students are required to work in a neat and orderly manner.
8. Students are required to keep their work area clean and wash dishes as they go. Participation in kitchen clean-up is mandatory.
9. Cell phone use should be limited to instructor's directions or emergencies.
10. iPads, laptops and other electronics may be used for class purposes only.
11. Smoking is prohibited on Institute property.
12. Students are prohibited from any solicitation activity on school premises. Students may not use class rosters or student lists for any form of solicitation.
13. Students are encouraged to share their experience in class through social media and personal websites, blogs and videos, but may not disseminate or otherwise make public any proprietary information of the Institute of Culinary Education. Prohibited activities include posting Institute recipes on the internet (including on personal websites, blogs or videos) without the prior written consent of the school.
14. Students may only take home food prepared in class. These items must be taken immediately at the end of class and not left in the refrigerators. All raw ingredients and supplies are school property and may not be taken.
15. Students are required to ask the Chef-Instructor's permission before using anything from a kitchen other than the one to which they are assigned.
16. Students are required to come to school in appropriate mental and physical condition to participate in their classes. While at school, students may not use, possess, distribute, sell or be under the influence of alcohol or drugs. The legal use of prescribed drugs is permitted only if it does not impair a student's ability to function in a safe manner that does not endanger him or herself or other students.
17. Students who are judged to be under the influence of drugs or alcohol will be removed

from class and a disciplinary report will be filed. A second incident will result in dismissal from the program. This policy also applies to career students taking enrichment classes.

18. For those programs with an externship course, students are required to begin their externship within seven (7) days of the last day of class. Failure to do so will result in administrative dismissal.

### **Prohibited Conduct**

The following actions are grounds for immediate dismissal:

1. Behaving in a violent manner.
2. Disrupting the educational environment
3. Engaging in hate speech relating to race, creed, color or sexual orientation.
4. Harassment (physical, verbal or sexual) of another person including, without limitation, taunting, mocking, mimicking or teasing.
5. Threatening or intimidating another person in any manner, including stalking.
6. Theft of school property or the property of another person.
7. Reckless damage to Institute property or the property of others.
8. Consuming alcohol except for approved class purposes is prohibited. No alcohol may be consumed by any student who is under 21 years of age.
9. Refusal to comply with the directives of the faculty or administration given in performance of their duties.
10. Academic dishonesty (see academic honesty policy).
11. Misrepresenting your identity or allowing another to do so.
12. It is prohibited to bring firearms of any kind on to campus per California Penal Code 616.9, the Gun-Free School Zone Act.

### **Suspension**

Any student involved in Code of Conduct violations may be suspended from their current class. This means that they will be removed from that class pending a disciplinary hearing to determine appropriate sanctions if any that will be imposed which may include dismissal. The Disciplinary Committee may be comprised of the Director of Education, a Career Services Advisor, and an instructor.

If it is determined that you are able to continue your program, you may be transferred to another class that may have a different schedule and also may have stipulations that apply (i.e. be on Behavioral Probation for the remainder of the program).

If you are dismissed, you may appeal to the Campus President within 14 days of the dismissal. Such appeals must be made in writing and will be adjudicated within 14 days of receipt of the appeal. All appeal decisions are final.

If you are dismissed, the Los Angeles campus will initiate the refund policies mandated by the state of California and Federal Title IV regulations. The last date of attendance will be considered the date of dismissal.

### **Academic Honesty and Copyright Infringement Policy**

Academic honesty, integrity, and ethics are required of all students and employees of the Institute of Culinary Education. The Los Angeles campus will not tolerate cheating, plagiarism, or other forms of dishonesty.

1. The school defines cheating as including but not limited to the following:
  - a. Using unauthorized materials such as books, notes, cell phones, or crib sheets to answer examination questions;
  - b. Taking advantage of information considered unauthorized by one's instructor regarding examination questions;
  - c. Copying another student's homework, written assignments, examination answers, electronic media, or other data;
  - d. Assisting or allowing someone else to cheat; or
  - e. Failure to report cheating to an academic official of the school.
2. The school defines plagiarism as including but not limited to the following:
  - a. Representing the ideas, expressions, or materials of another without due credit – this includes AI generated content;
  - b. Paraphrasing or condensing ideas from another person's work without proper citation; or
  - c. Failing to document direct quotations and paraphrases with proper citation.
3. The school defines other forms of academic dishonesty as including but not limited to the following:
  - a. Fraud, deception, and the alteration of grades, timesheets, or official records;
  - b. Changing examination solutions after the fact;
  - c. Purchasing and submitting written assignments, homework, or examinations or passing off the work of others as your own;
  - d. Reproducing or duplicating images, designs, or Web pages without giving credit to the developer, artist, or designer;
  - e. Submitting work created for another course without instructor approval;
  - f. Misrepresenting oneself or one's circumstance to gain an unfair advantage
  - g. Collaborating with another person(s) without instructor approval; or
  - h. Selling or providing papers, course work, or assignments to other students.
  - i. Misrepresenting your identity or allowing another to do so.
4. Students may not make unauthorized copies of copyrighted material on or using school computer systems, networks or storage media. Students may not store unauthorized copies of copyrighted works using school systems, networks and/or storage media. Students may not download, upload, transmit, make available or otherwise distribute copyrighted material without authorization using

school computer systems, networks, internet access or storage media, and may not use peer-to-peer file services that would promote copyright infringement. The Institute of Culinary Education and its campuses reserve the right to monitor its computer systems, networks and storage media for compliance with this policy, at any time, without notice, and with or without cause. Additionally, the school reserves the right to delete from its computer systems and storage media, or restrict access to, any seemingly unauthorized copies of copyrighted materials it may find, at any time and without notice. The school also reserves the right to restrict access to its computer systems, networks and storage media at any time for any reason.

5. The use of Artificial Intelligence (AI) is acknowledged by ICE as an established tool in the business-side of the hospitality sector. AI-generated content should be used as a source only, and integrated into your own work through editing, revision, rewriting, quotation, and citation. The submission of AI-generated content as one's own without citation and modification is considered plagiarism (see section 2).

There are four possible consequences for violating the academic honesty and copyright infringement policy:

1. Failure of the assignment
2. Failure of the course
3. Dismissal from the school
4. Rescinding a diploma or certificate

It is entirely within the discretion of the Institute of Culinary Education to determine the appropriate consequence for any violation of this policy.

### **STUDENT INJURY POLICY**

The Institute of Culinary Education carries an Excess Student Insurance Policy which provides additional coverage for those students injured on-premises or at school-related events. If an incident occurs, the student must complete a Student Injury Claim Form at or near the time of the injury.

When seeking medical coverage, the student must submit their own insurance information as the "primary insurer," as well as submit copies of any medical bills and explanation of benefits to the school insurance provider. If a student does not submit these documents, they may be required to assume responsibility for some or all of the related costs.

For these students, the school will serve as the "secondary" or "supplementary insurer." In the event the student is without personal coverage, the school plan will serve as the primary insurer.

### **STUDENT COMPLAINT/GRIEVANCE PROCEDURE**

The Los Angeles campus encourages students to bring all complaints or grievances about school-related situations to its attention. All complaints will be promptly and fully investigated. The process explained below is designed to provide a forum for students to address their

dissatisfaction with the application of school policies or with interactions with staff, faculty, administrators or other students.

1. If the grievance is related to a class, a student should discuss the problem with the Instructor.
2. If the student is not satisfied with the action taken by the instructor, the student should inform the Office of Student Affairs. They will investigate and discuss the matter with the student and the Instructor and attempt to resolve the matter.
3. If a student is still dissatisfied with the handling of his/her grievance, he/she must submit a written request for a hearing to the Campus President. A hearing panel will be convened consisting of the Campus President, the relevant Dean, and an Instructor. A final decision will be communicated to the student in writing within ten (10) working days.

#### **Policies Pertaining to Grievances**

All information related to complaints and grievances will be held in strict confidence. The complaint will only be discussed with individuals who are directly involved. Whenever two or more students have a common or similar grievance, The Los Angeles campus may require the students to select a representative(s) for the group. The final decision pertaining to the grievance will be binding on all members of the group. Decisions on grievances will not be precedent-setting or binding to future grievances unless they are officially adopted as school policy.

Schools accredited by the Accrediting Commission of Career Schools and Colleges (ACCSC) must have a procedure and operational plan for handling student complaints. All complaints reviewed by the Commission must be in written form and should grant permission for the Commission to forward a copy of the complaint to the school for a response. This can be accomplished by filing the ACCSC Complaint Form. The complainant(s) will be kept informed as to the status of the complaint as well as the final resolution by the Commission. ICE will not retaliate against a student for lodging a complaint.

Please direct all inquiries to: Accrediting Commission of Career Schools & Colleges 2101 Wilson Boulevard, Suite 302 Arlington, VA 22201 (703) 247-4212 <https://www.accsc.org/Student-Corner/Complaints.aspx>

A student or any member of the public may file a complaint about this institution with the Bureau for Private Postsecondary Education by calling (916) 574-8900 or by completing a complaint form, which can be obtained on the bureau's website [www.bppe.ca.gov](http://www.bppe.ca.gov).

Distance education students located in states other than California may have additional student complaint processes available to them. See ADDENDUM VI for further information.

#### **INFORMATION TECHNOLOGY POLICY**

The Los Angeles campus is pleased to offer its students computer access in our library. The primary purpose of the computers is to enable students to research topics related to their course of study. Students using the computers are required to comply with the following guidelines:

- Do not attempt to download any software onto the computers
- Do not copy any software from the computers
- Do not tamper with the settings of the computers

Do not upload, download or copy material subject to copyright restrictions.

The following are items are deemed to be unacceptable use of school computer resources:

- Accessing pornographic material
- Hacking
- Transmitting obscene, harassing or threatening material
- Disseminating proprietary Institute of Culinary Education information or material
- Solicitation for political or religious activities
- Intentionally interfering with the operations of the school's computer infrastructure

The penalty for violation of this policy will be disciplinary action up to and including dismissal.

#### **INDEPENDENT STUDY POLICY**

The Los Angeles campus of ICE does not offer independent study.

#### **RECORDS RETENTION POLICY**

The Los Angeles campus maintains an official transcript for all formerly enrolled students indefinitely. Other student records will be retained for a minimum of five (5) years or as required by Federal law, if longer than five (5) years.

## STUDENT SERVICES

Being a student at the Institute of Culinary Education Los Angeles campus goes beyond daily classes. We are pleased to offer students and alumni opportunities to expand their horizons by participating in the services outlined below. Note that students on a leave of absence or who have been withdrawn or dismissed are not eligible for student services.

### ACADEMIC SUPPORT PROGRAM

The Institute of Culinary Education works closely with at-risk students. Students whose CGPA is below 2.0 or other students whose grades indicate difficulty with the course work, will be scheduled for a conference with the Dean of Students to determine the nature of the problem and arrive at an improvement plan. This may include practical tutorials which will give a student an opportunity to repeat techniques that the student has not mastered. The number of sessions required and subject matter to be covered will be determined by the Dean, with input from the Chef-Instructor and the student. Sessions will be held outside of the student's normal class time. If you think you may need assistance or have any questions, contact the Office of Student Affairs at [LAOSA@ICE.EDU](mailto:LAOSA@ICE.EDU).

### ENRICHMENT CLASSES

While our programs are comprehensive, there is always more to learn and we are pleased to offer students the opportunity to take enrichment classes on a wide variety of topics. These classes are often taught by guest instructors who offer students unique expertise and perspective. These classes are offered free of charge or at a very low cost. To view a current listing, please visit the education office.

### MEET THE CULINARY ENTREPRENEUR SERIES

The Los Angeles campus is proud to offer this regular lecture series to its students and alumni. This series features successful entrepreneurs who are actively involved in the ownership or management of culinary-related enterprises. These lectures provide valuable insight into the real-world, operational aspect of the industry, and often provide students with networking connections and inspiration. Lectures are free for current students and are offered in-person and via distance-learning to accommodate all students. To view the current listing, please visit the education office.

### DISTANCE EDUCATION PROGRAMS

Programs that are predominantly online and asynchronous offer access to tutoring, enrichment classes and Meet the Culinary Entrepreneur series only through a distance format. On-campus opportunities for skills enhancement classes, remediation classes, tutoring, workshops, guest-lectures, guest-demonstrations, are available only to students in residential, campus-based programs and courses.

### VOLUNTEER OPPORTUNITIES

While the responsibilities of work, school and family may seem to leave little free time, we nonetheless encourage

students to avail themselves of the many volunteer opportunities that the school offers, such as professional demonstrations, galas and events. These events allow students to get firsthand experience of real-world food service and frequently involve working with some of the area's most noted chefs and experts. As an added bonus you get to support worthy charitable endeavors that need your help. Contact the Office of Student Affairs for more information at [LAOSA@ICE.EDU](mailto:LAOSA@ICE.EDU).

### CONTESTS & COMPETITIONS

Competition can be a powerful vehicle for skill improvement and advancement. It gives students an opportunity to apply their academic and technical skills in a creative endeavor that offers possibilities of prizes and publicity. Often faculty serve as coaches to student-contestants. Please contact the Office of Student Affairs for information at [LAOSA@ICE.EDU](mailto:LAOSA@ICE.EDU).

### SCHOLARSHIP SUPPORT

The Office of Student Affairs serves as the liaison for a variety of culinary- and hospitality-related scholarships and assists those students interested in applying for them while in school. This includes assisting with essay preparation, assistance with obtaining letters of recommendation, and collecting applications to be forwarded to the appropriate scholarship committees. Select scholarships are listed below. A full listing of available scholarships may be found on our website at <https://www.ice.edu/tuition-financial-aid/scholarshipsor> by contacting the Office of Student Affairs at [LAOSA@ICE.EDU](mailto:LAOSA@ICE.EDU).

### INSTITUTIONAL SCHOLARSHIPS

No discounts or institutional scholarships can be combined.

Institutional scholarships are applied to tuition throughout the length of the program.

### YELLOW RIBBON SCHOLARSHIP (INSTITUTIONAL)

The Yellow Ribbon Scholarship is \$5000 total applied to tuition and fees throughout the length of the program. To receive benefits under the Yellow Ribbon program a student:

- must be eligible for the maximum benefit rate under the Post-9/11 GI Bill;
  - have served an aggregate period of 36 months of active duty service after Sept. 10, 2001;
  - have been honorably discharged from active duty due to a service-connected disability after serving at least 30 continuous days after Sept. 10, 2001; and,
  - must be a dependent eligible for [Transfer of Entitlement](#) under the Post-9/11 GI Bill based on the service eligibility criteria listed above.
- Effective August 1, 2022, active duty service members, and their spouses using transferred entitlement, may participate in the Yellow Ribbon program. This discount may be applied to Career Culinary Arts, Career Pastry and Baking Arts, Career Plant-Based Culinary Arts, AOS in Culinary Arts & Management, AOS in Pastry and Baking Arts & Management, and AOS in



Plant-Based Culinary Arts & Management after all applicable benefits have been applied. For Plant-Based Culinary Arts and Food Operations, and Culinary Arts and Food Operations, students will receive a \$2000 discount applied to their Balance Due. For Restaurant and Culinary Management, students will receive a \$1500 discount applied to their Balance Due.

#### **C-CAP SCHOLARSHIP (INSTITUTIONAL)**

Four (4) scholarships are offered each year by ICE's Los Angeles campus through the C-CAP Scholarship Program:

1. One (1) full-tuition scholarship for Career Culinary Arts
2. One (1) full-tuition scholarship for Career Pastry and Baking Arts
3. One (1) full-tuition scholarship for the Career Plant-Based Culinary Arts
4. One (1) full-tuition scholarship for Restaurant and Culinary Management

The scholarship does not cover expenses for supplies such as uniforms and knives.

Applicants must be currently attending a C-CAP partner public high school or after school program and must complete the C-CAP Competition application process. Applications are typically accepted from September through December annually.

The scholarships are awarded to finalists in the *C-CAP Cooking Competition for Scholarships*, which is typically held in May of each year. Finalists and scholarship winners are selected based on performance in the competition, soft skills (such as attitude and integrity), scholarship eligibility, financial need, and the applicant's school preferences.

In addition to these three scholarships, the Los Angeles campus is also proud to offer all graduating local C-CAP students a scholarship to attend ICE. Graduates are eligible for a \$4500 scholarship for the Culinary Arts and Management AOS, \$3,000 scholarship for the Career Culinary Arts, Career Plant-Based Culinary Arts, or Career Pastry and Baking Arts, or a \$1,500 scholarship for Restaurant and Culinary Management. To qualify, a recipient must:

- Be a graduate of a Southern California or Arizona C-CAP program with a high school graduation date within one year of their start date at ICE.
- Have at least a 2.75 high school GPA
- Meet ICE's general admissions requirements

Speak with your Admissions Representative or visit our website for additional information.

#### **PROSTART NATIONAL COMPETITION SCHOLARSHIP (INSTITUTIONAL)**

Winners of the National ProStart Competition are eligible for the following scholarships:

First Place: \$8,000

Second Place: \$5,000

Third Place: \$2,500

Scholarships are applicable to all ICE-Los Angeles Programs. The scholarship is paid via a tuition credit issued by ICE to the student's account.

For additional information, feel free to contact our Office of Student Financial Services directly at (888) 826-CHEF or [LAfinaid@ice.edu](mailto:LAfinaid@ice.edu).

#### **ICE CARES SCHOLARSHIP PROGRAM (INSTITUTIONAL)**

The ICE Cares Scholarship is a need-based scholarship for Career Culinary Arts, Career Pastry and Baking Arts, Career Plant-Based Culinary Arts Culinary Arts & Food Operations, Plant-Based Culinary Arts & Food Operations, and any AOS program applicants who have attempted but unsuccessfully completed the financing process. The value of the scholarship is up to \$25,000 based on need, and up to twenty are awarded annually. In addition to answering the essay questions, applicants must submit a high school or college transcript indicating a GPA of at least 2.5, and completed and current award year FAFSA results demonstrating eligibility for Stafford loans and financial need. The ICE Cares Scholarship total amount will be established by subtracting TIV total eligibility plus \$2,000 from the Total Institutional Charges for student's selected program. Scholarship recipients will still have a minimum \$2,000 out-of-pocket requirement.

Applications are available in the Office of Admissions or the Office of Student Financial Services.

#### **ICE HIGH SCHOOL SENIOR SCHOLARSHIP (INSTITUTIONAL)**

The ICE High School Senior Scholarship is intended for current high school senior applicants, and may be applied towards tuition for all residential AOS programs, and all Diploma programs in Career Culinary Arts, Career Pastry & Baking Arts, or Career Plant-Based Culinary Arts.

Fifteen (15) scholarships will be awarded each year in the amount of \$5,000.

Applicants must:

1. Meet entrance requirements (except having a high school diploma)
2. Be in their senior academic year of high school at time of application (with documentation from their school)
3. Take the Wonderlic Basic Skills Test

The 15 highest scoring applicants on the Wonderlic Basic Skills Test will receive a scholarship. An applicant may take the examination only once. Scholarships will be awarded on the third Monday in July of each year. The scholarship is paid via a tuition credit issued by ICE to the student's account. The credit is good until the end of the calendar year (December 31) of the date of award and may not be transferred. In the event that an applicant fails to graduate from high school, is unable to utilize the scholarship, enrolls at a different school, or declines the scholarship, the scholarship will be awarded to the next highest-scoring applicant.

For additional information, feel free to contact our Office of Student Financial Services directly at (888) 826-CHEF or [LAfinaid@ice.edu](mailto:LAfinaid@ice.edu).

### **JAMES BEARD FOUNDATION SCHOLARSHIP**

Each year, three (3) scholarships are offered by ICE through the James Beard Foundation Scholarship Program:

1. One (1) \$3,500 tuition credit for the Career Culinary Arts Program
2. One (1) \$3,500 tuition credit for the Career Pastry and Baking Arts
3. One (1) \$2,500 tuition credit for Restaurant and Culinary Management *or* Hospitality Management Program

Scholarship applicants cannot be enrolled or current students of ICE, must be between 19-35 years of age, and must meet ICE's admissions requirements. Applications are typically accepted April through May annually and are available at <https://www.jamesbeard.org/scholarships>. Winners are typically announced in August and may elect to attend either the New York City or Los Angeles campus.

### **LIBRARY**

The Los Angeles campus is pleased to offer its students access to an industry-based reference library. The library houses a comprehensive culinary collection that encompasses a wide range of cookbooks, reference sources, management and hospitality resources, and magazines.

The library also provides digital access to over 10,000 food-industry related journals, periodicals and texts via subscription databases that can be accessed online on the school computers in the library. For information regarding computer access in the library, please see ***Information Technology Policy***.

Hours of Operation:

Weekdays: 7AM-6PM

Library materials are for reference only and may not be checked out. Photo copiers are provided.

### **RELEVANT COPING SKILLS**

The Institute of Culinary Education offers outside resources for counseling, budgeting, and other related life-skills needs through the Office of Student Affairs. Career development services are available through your Career Services advisor.

### **GRADUATE EMPLOYMENT ASSISTANCE**

Beginning at the first week of enrollment, a member of our Career Services department will meet with each class either in-person or via video conference. From that point on, this advisor will work with the class, one-on-one and as a group, from start to finish. The advisor will assist in resume writing, communication and interview skills, and provide professional leads to secure their externship. See ***Career Services*** for additional details.

### **HOUSING & TRANSPORTATION**

Please see ***Housing*** within the Admissions section for additional student housing information or contact [LAhousing@ice.edu](mailto:LAhousing@ice.edu). The Office of the Registrar provides student validation information for students to receive discounted transit options, where available.

## CAREER SERVICES

The Institute of Culinary Education Los Angeles campus does not guarantee employment to its graduates. We do, however, maintain ongoing job placement services to help graduates find work. Each student is assigned a specific Career Services Advisor, who is their direct contact for all career-related issues throughout their time at the school, from externship site selection to job search help after graduation. Each class has at least four touch points where Career Services Advisors explain the types of jobs available, strategize about job search, work with students to develop their interview skills and polish their resumes. This culminates in the advisor collaborating with the student to arrange their externship.

At the conclusion of externship, the Career Services Advisor continues to work with the graduate to secure employment by providing job listings and additional support with interviewing and resume writing as required. Examples of on-going services offered to graduates includes individual advisement sessions, one-on-one resume writing assistance, recruiter visits, weekly job listing newsletter and bi-annual Career Fairs. Graduate employment assistance is offered to all diploma recipients. See *Education Objectives* within each program's description for sample entry-level positions our students obtain.

### **PLACEMENT STATISTICS**

For the most recent placement and graduation statistics please see the most recent ADDENDUM V – STUDENT OUTCOMES at the end of this catalog.

## DISCLOSURES & OTHER INFORMATION

### ALCOHOL AND DRUG ABUSE PREVENTION PROGRAM

The Institute of Culinary Education has a strict policy against abuse of drugs and alcohol by students and employees. Use of illegal drugs, abuse of prescription or over-the-counter drugs, and alcohol abuse create serious health risks as well as raise the potential for serious legal penalties. The unlawful possession, use, or distribution of controlled substances and alcohol by students and employees on the school's property, or as part of the school's activities is strictly forbidden, except to the extent that alcohol may occasionally be used for an approved purpose as part of the academic program. Consumption of alcohol by a student under the age of 21 is strictly forbidden. Violations of the drug and alcohol prohibitions are grounds for immediate dismissal or other disciplinary action.

#### Driving While Intoxicated

The National Minimum Drinking Age Act of 1984 sets 21 as the minimum age to purchase or possess any alcoholic beverage.

While driving in the state of California, the following is illegal:

- Drivers under 21 may not carry unsealed beer, wine or liquor in their vehicle while they are driving alone (there are exceptions for work related driving).
- Drivers under 21 may not drive with a blood alcohol concentration level (BAC) of .01 or higher.
- Drivers under 21 may not consume alcohol in any form, including cough syrup, and prescription drugs.
- Any driver may not drive with a BAC of .08 or higher.
- The driver of any vehicle requiring a commercial driver license may not drive with a BAC of .04 percent or higher
- A driver under 18, may not drive with ANY measurable blood alcohol concentration.
- Repeat offenders may not drive with a BAC of .01 or greater.

#### Legal Penalties

Illegal use of drugs and alcohol are serious crimes under both California State and Federal laws. Legal sanctions under local, state, and federal laws may include:

- Suspension, revocation, or denial of a driver's license
- Loss of eligibility for federal financial aid or other federal benefits
- Property seizure
- Mandated community service
- Felony conviction with associated penalties
- Monetary fines

#### Health Risks Associated with Drug Abuse

There are both immediate and long-term problems that can be associated with drug and alcohol abuse. An acute

problem can result from a single episode of drug/alcohol use such as sudden heart failure (cocaine use) or an automobile accident (alcohol or drug use). While under the influence of alcohol or drugs, a person is not mentally sharp and physical reflexes may be slowed. Because Arts students use knives, hot liquids, ovens and other potentially dangerous items, violation of the drug and alcohol abuse policy at school is particularly dangerous.

Chronic problems can result from long-term abuse of alcohol or drugs. These include liver problems, cognitive deficits, and physical tremors as well as behavior problems and difficulty concentrating or holding a job. Using drugs can lead to addiction, impairment, and death.

Symptoms of addiction may include:

- Drinking or getting high daily
- The need to drink more or take larger amounts of drugs to get an effect
- Feeling guilt or remorse about drinking/drug use or things you do while drinking or high
- Anxiety or depression (which could be a cause or effect of the substance abuse)
- Complaints from family, friends, or colleagues about drinking or drug use
- Decline in performance or increase in absences at school or work
- Inability to remember what happened when drinking (blackouts)
- Drug abuse does not just include illegal drugs. Legal prescription drugs are not something to fool around with. Neither are some over-the-counter medications like cough syrup. Just because a doctor prescribed them to a relative or a friend doesn't make them safe for you. Just because something comes from a drug store doesn't make it safe to abuse. Combinations of drugs, or drugs and alcohol, can be particularly dangerous.

#### Counseling, Treatment, and Rehabilitation Programs

There are many sources of help for persons with drug or alcohol abuse problems in and around Pasadena. For information on the City of Pasadena Substance Abuse Prevention and Treatment (SAPT) Program, please visit <https://www.cityofpasadena.net/public-health/substance-abuse/>.

Additionally, the Substance Abuse and Mental Health Services Administration (SAMHSA) of the U.S. Department of Health and Human Services provides an online resource for locating drug and alcohol abuse treatment programs at <https://www.samhsa.gov/find-help>. The Substance Abuse Treatment Facility Locator lists:

- Private and public facilities that are licensed, certified, or otherwise approved for inclusion by their State substance abuse agency

- Treatment facilities administered by the Department of Veterans Affairs, the Indian Health Service and the Department of Defense
- 1-800-662-HELP (English & Español)
- 1-800-487-4889 (TDD)

### **CAMPUS SECURITY POLICY**

The Campus Crime Officer for the Los Angeles campus is the Dean of Students. The Los Angeles campus is located at 521 East Green Street, Pasadena, CA 91101. If you believe you have been the victim of a crime while on the school campus, please notify the Dean of Students.

In the event of a fire or other emergency requiring evacuation from the campus building, please follow the evacuation procedures which are posted in each classroom. Meet with your class at the assigned area so that we can determine that all students have been evacuated.

In the event of an emergency that requires shelter in place, you will be directed by a member of the Los Angeles campus staff. The warning will be issued through an email, text message, or direct communication to all students, from the Dean of Students or a designee from the Office of Student Affairs. For all other parties including faculty and staff, notification will come from the Human Resources Manager.

Local Police  
Pasadena Police Department  
207 Garfield Ave  
Pasadena, CA 91101  
In an emergency dial 911

Notice of Availability of Annual Security Report  
The Institute of Culinary Education's Annual Security Report includes statistics for the last three calendar years concerning reported crimes that occurred on-campus; and on public property within, or immediately adjacent to and accessible from, the campus. The report also includes institutional policies concerning campus security, such as policies concerning sexual assault, and other matters. You can obtain a copy of this report by contacting the Office of Student Affairs or the Office of Human Resources or by accessing the following web site: <https://www.ice.edu/losangeles/career-programs/annual-security-report>. The report is updated by October 1<sup>st</sup> of each year.

Evacuation Procedure  
Situations that require building evacuation:

- Bomb threat
- Fire
- Gas leak / water main break
- Explosion
- Building collapse

Anyone who discovers any of the above situations should call 911 immediately followed by a call to Facilities. Decision to evacuate will be made by the fire department in conjunction with the Director of Facilities or their

designate. The Director of Facilities or designate will immediately notify all faculty, students, guests and staff through email or public announcement by the landlord. Only those floors affected will be notified. All floor fire safety marshals will conduct a search of their designated floor/company to be sure all staff and students have been evacuated.

All faculty, students, guests and staff will go to the nearest stairwell and evacuate the building in an orderly fashion and gather in front of the building entrance and await further instructions from Director of Facilities or their designate. Faculty will take roll book and accompany their class and ensure all students are accounted for. All department heads or their designate will accompany their team and ensure all are accounted for.

Shelter in Place (Lockdown) Procedure  
Situations that require in-place shelter:

- Stranger in or near the building
- Presence of a person who is (possibly) armed
- Person who is behaving erratically in or near the building
- Demonstrations outside the building
- Violent weather

Decision to execute Shelter in Place (Lockdown) procedure will be made by local police and fire department in conjunction with the and the Director of Facilities or their designate. The Director of Facilities or designate will immediately notify all faculty, students, guests and staff through email or public announcement via the landlord. Only those floors affected will be notified. Communication will be maintained through the landlord information system and direction by the Director of Facilities or their designate.

All faculty and floor fire marshals will quickly view the hallways and bring in any stray students, staff, or guests into their offices or classroom All floor fire marshals and faculty will ensure all entrance ways are secured, close all shades/blinds, close all windows and turn out the lights. Faculty and floor fire marshals will use their personal cell phones, if available, only if medical assistance is needed or if the perpetrator(s) is trying to break into the room. It is important that classroom and office lines be kept open for emergency use only.

Faculty and floor fire marshals will not allow anyone to leave the room until notified that the danger has passed by law enforcement officials. Only law enforcement officials will notify or direct the Los Angeles campus to end Shelter in Place.

Fire Safety Procedures  
Situations that require fire safety procedures:

- Smell smoke
- Detect fire

Anyone who sees fire or smells smoke should pull the red alarm or dial 911. The red alarm will trigger the lobby and 911. Use discretion. They should then call the Director of Facilities, who is fire safety trained and will liaise with the

local fire department to inform them of situation. Evacuate down the nearest stairwell. Floor fire safety marshals from other floors impacted will conduct a search of their designated floor/company to be sure all staff and students have been evacuated.

All faculty, students, guests and staff will go to the nearest stairwell and evacuate the building in an orderly fashion and gather in front of the building entrance. Follow direction from the Director of Facilities who will be receiving instructions from the building and fire department.

#### Other Emergencies

In the event of an emergency you will be notified by staff, email or text message. If evacuation is indicated follow directions of staff or administrators. Listen for announcements from the buildings PA system from the fire alarms.

#### Catastrophic Events & Disaster Policy for Continuity of Operations

In the event of a natural disaster, state of emergency, or another catastrophic event, ICE may need to implement temporary procedures that vary from the Catalog for a reasonable period of time. In such an event ICE shall document the procedural modifications and will provide notice to students as appropriate. ICE will follow the guidance of federal and state government entities, as well as regulatory and accrediting bodies, to minimize the length of time that students' educational activities are disrupted, and ensure the function of the institute for continued success of our students.

In the event a catastrophic event occurs, the institution has documented policies and practices for addressing student interruption of instruction. Impacted students will receive the services for which they have paid or reasonable financial compensation for those not received. In cases where the institution cannot fully deliver the instruction for which a student has contracted, it will provide a reasonable alternative for delivering the instruction, to include teach-out provisions and/or assistance with transfer to an institution capable of providing the contracted services or reasonable financial compensation for the education the student did not receive.

#### FERPA

The Family Educational Rights and Privacy Act (FERPA) affords students certain rights with respect to their education records. These rights include:

1. The right to inspect and review the student's education records within 45 days of the day the Institute of Culinary Education receives a request for access.
  - A student should submit a written request to the Registrar that identifies the record(s) the student wishes to inspect. A school official will make arrangements for access and notify the student of the time and place where the records

may be inspected. If the records are not maintained by the school official to whom the request was submitted, that official shall advise the student of the correct official to whom the request should be addressed.

2. The right to request the amendment of the student's education records that the student believes are inaccurate, misleading, or otherwise in violation of the student's privacy rights under FERPA.
  - A student who wishes to ask the school to amend a record should write the school official responsible for the record, clearly identify the part of the record the student wants changed, and specify why it should be changed.
  - If the school decides not to amend the record as requested, the school will notify the student in writing of the decision and the student's right to a hearing regarding the request for amendment. Additional information regarding the hearing procedures will be provided to the student when notified of the right to a hearing.
  - 3. The right to provide written consent before the Institute of Culinary Education discloses personally identifiable information from the student's education records, except to the extent that FERPA authorizes disclosure without consent.
    - The school discloses education records without a student's prior written consent under the FERPA exception for disclosure to school officials with legitimate educational interests.
    - A school official is a person employed by the Institute of Culinary Education in an administrative, supervisory, academic or research, or support staff position (including law enforcement unit personnel and health staff); a person or company with whom the Institute of Culinary Education has contracted as its agent to provide a service instead of using school employees or officials (collection agent); a person serving on the Board of Trustees; or a student serving on an official committee, such as a disciplinary or grievance committee, or assisting another school official in performing his or her tasks.
    - A school official has a legitimate educational interest if the official needs to review an education record in order to fulfill his or her professional responsibilities for the Institute of Culinary Education.
    - Upon request, the school also discloses education records without consent to officials of another school in which a student seeks or intends to enroll.
    - Students have the right to file a complaint with the U.S. Department of Education concerning alleged failures by the School to comply with the requirements of FERPA.

The name and address of the Office that administers



FERPA is:  
Family Policy Compliance Office  
U.S. Department of Education  
400 Maryland Avenue, SW  
Washington, DC 20202-5901

#### **ACADEMIC RECORDS POLICY:**

The Los Angeles campus maintains an official transcript for all formerly enrolled students indefinitely as a permanent student record. Permanent student records shall be transferred upon school closure or discontinuance of operation, in accordance with the plan for the retention of records and transcripts approved by the institution's accreditor, ACCSC.

#### **HOW TO REGISTER TO VOTE**

Any United States citizen that is 18 years old by December 31<sup>st</sup> of the year they file a voter registration form has the right to and is eligible to vote for public office and participate in the voting process in the state that they reside. Election Day is always the first Tuesday following the first Monday in November.

Please check with your home state for:

- Qualifications to register to vote
- How and where to register to vote (registration deadlines)
- Absentee voting and military and overseas voting
- How to make changes to your registration
- Information regarding Special, Primary or General Elections.

California residents, visit <http://registertovote.ca.gov/>

For a national listing of how to register to vote, visit: <https://www.usa.gov/register-to-vote>

To obtain a hard copy at the Institute of Culinary Education, see the Office of Student Affairs.

#### **STUDENT RIGHT-TO-KNOW**

The overall graduation rate is also known as the "Student Right-to-Know" or IPEDS graduation rate. It tracks the progress of students who began their studies as full-time, first-time degree- or certificate-seeking students to see if they completed a degree or other award such as a certificate within 150% of "normal time" for completing the program in which they are enrolled. Note that not all students at the institution are tracked for these rates. Students who have already attended another postsecondary institution, or who began their studies on a part-time basis, are not tracked for this rate.

#### **Overall Graduation and Transfer-Out Rates for Students Who Began Their Studies in 2020-2021:**

Overall graduation rate: 60%  
Transfer-out rate: Not Applicable

Interpret data with caution due to the small cohort of Full-Time, First-Time students. The majority of ICE-CA's programs are offered as part-time schedules (less than 24 clock hours per week). The Student Right-to-Know Graduation Rate, which counts only a small population of first-time students in our full-time AOS programs, does not reflect the graduation rates across the majority of programs.

The institution enrolled too few of such Full-Time, First-Time students to disclose or report with confidence and confidentiality graduation rate information disaggregated by gender, by major racial and ethnic subgroup, or by recipients of a Federal Pell Grant, by recipients of a Federal Family Education Loan or a Federal Direct Loan who did not receive a Federal Pell Grant, and by recipients of neither a Federal Pell Grant nor a Federal Family Education Loan or a Federal Direct Loan.

The information is provided in compliance with the Higher Education Act of 1965, as amended. The rates reflect the graduation, completion and transfer-out status of students who enrolled during the referenced school year and for whom 150% of the normal time-to-completion has elapsed.

#### **RETENTION RATE**

See Addendum V – Student Outcomes

#### **STUDENT BODY DIVERSITY**

The most current information regarding ICE's student body diversity, including the percentage of enrolled, full-time students who are male/female, Pell grant recipients, and self-identified members of a major racial or ethnic group, is publicly available on College Navigator: <https://nces.ed.gov/collegenavigator/?q=493080>

#### **TITLE IX**

The Institute of Culinary Education does not discriminate on the basis of sex in any of its education programs or activities, including in admissions and employment. Inquiries about the application of Title IX can be directed to ICE's Title IX Coordinator:

#### **Los Angeles Campus**

Herve Guillard  
Director of Education  
521 East Green Street, Pasadena, CA 91101  
(626) 345-6635  
[hguillard@ice.edu](mailto:hguillard@ice.edu)

The U.S. Department of Education, Office for Civil Rights is a federal agency responsible for ensuring compliance with Title IX. OCR may be contacted at 400 Maryland Avenue, SW, Washington, DC 20202-1100, (800) 421-3481.

ICE's Title IX policy and grievance procedures, as well as materials used to train ICE's Title IX personnel may be found on our website at <https://www.ice.edu/nondiscrimination-statement-title-ix-policy>

## ADDENDUM I – PROGRAM PRICING

Ver. 07-01-24 – Charges effective for starts after 07-01-2024

### **CAREER CULINARY ARTS**

#### **TOTAL INSTITUTIONAL CHARGES**

Total Institutional Charges at the Institute of Culinary Education include all program expenses, elective classes, student workshops, registration fee and all applicable taxes.

Registration Fee	\$85.00
Tuition, Payment Period 1 – Hours 1-321	\$19,359.23
Tuition, Payment Period 2 – Hours 322-642	\$19,359.23
Supplies (See <b>Supplies</b> below for detail)	\$1,696.54
Student Tuition Recovery Fund Fee**	\$0.00
Total Charges*	\$40,500.00

\*Estimated charges for the period of attendance and the entire program

\*\* \$0.00 for every \$1,000, rounded to the nearest \$1,000

Possible additional fees, as applicable:

- Parking \$40/month
- Replacement ID \$5
- Duplicate Diploma \$10
- Transcript \$5

#### **SUPPLIES**

Supplies are included in the Total Institutional Charges and are required for the program. Once received, supplies are not refundable. Sales tax, where indicated, is based on the tax rate for Pasadena, CA.

#### **UNIFORMS**

The following components are included in the school-issued uniform. Please see **Dress Code** for additional uniform information (page 73).

Chef Jackets	\$32.00	3	\$96.00
Chef Pants	\$28.00	2	\$56.00
Aprons	\$9.95	5	\$49.75
Hats	\$12.95	2	\$25.90
Shoes - Pair	\$59.99	1	\$59.99
	CA Sales Tax 10.25%		\$29.48
	Total Price		\$317.12

#### **TOOLS & KNIVES**

The tool kit is purchased as one bulk item; ICE does not sell individual items from the kit. For a detailed list of tool kit contents, please contact your admissions representative.

Career Culinary Arts Toolkit	\$1,026.18
CA Sales Tax 10.25%	\$105.18
Total Price	\$1,131.36

#### **BOOKS**

The following books are utilized in the Career Culinary Arts. Students may elect to provide their own copies of the texts, should they choose to do so.

TITLE	ISBN	PRICE
Professional Cooking, 9E	9781119626589	\$135.00
In the Hands of a Chef	9780470080269	\$15.00
ICE Readers - Courses 1-8	N/A	\$70.00
	Shipping	\$5.00
	CA Sales Tax 10.25%	\$23.06
		\$248.06



**CULINARY ARTS & FOOD OPERATIONS DIPLOMA (HYBRID)****TOTAL INSTITUTIONAL CHARGES**

Total Institutional charges at the Institute of Culinary Education include all program expenses, elective classes, student workshops, registration fee and all applicable taxes.

<b>Labs are Distance Education</b>	
Registration Fee	\$85.00
Tuition, Payment Period 1 – Hours 1-450	\$8,737.87
Tuition, Payment Period 2 – Hours 451-900	\$8,737.86
Supplies	\$1,939.27
(See <i>Supplies</i> below for detail)	
Student Tuition Recovery Fund Fee**	\$0.00
<b>Total Charges*</b>	<b>\$20,000.00</b>

<b>Labs are On Campus</b>	
Registration Fee	\$85.00
Tuition, Payment Period 1 – Hours 1-450	\$9,759.92
Tuition, Payment Period 2 – Hours 451-900	\$9,759.91
Supplies	\$1,939.27
(See <i>Supplies</i> below for detail)	
Student Tuition Recovery Fund Fee**	\$0.00
<b>Total Charges*</b>	<b>\$19,500.00</b>

\*Estimated charges for the period of attendance and the entire program

\*\* \$0.00 for every \$1,000, rounded to the nearest \$1,000

Possible additional fees, as applicable:

- Duplicate Diploma \$10
- Transcript \$5

**SUPPLIES**

Supplies are included in the Total Institutional Charges and are required for the program. Once received, supplies are not refundable. Sales tax, where indicated, is based on the tax rate for Pasadena, CA.

**UNIFORMS**

The following components are included in the school-issued uniform. Please see *Dress Code* for additional uniform information (page 73).

Item	Price	Quantity	Total
Chef Jackets	\$32.00	1	\$32.00
Chef Pants	\$28.00	1	\$28.00
Aprons	\$9.95	3	\$29.85
Hats	\$12.95	1	\$12.95
Shoes - Pair	\$59.99	1	\$59.99
CA Sales Tax 10.25%			\$16.69
<b>Total Price</b>			<b>\$179.48</b>

**TOOLS & KNIVES**

The tool kit is purchased as one bulk item; ICE does not sell individual items from the kit. For a detailed list of tool kit contents, please contact your admissions representative.

Culinary Arts and Food Operations Toolkit	\$684.71
CA Sales Tax 10.25%	\$70.18
<b>Total Price</b>	<b>\$754.89</b>

**BOOKS**

The following books are utilized in the Career Culinary Arts. Students may elect to provide their own copies of the texts, should they choose to do so.

TITLE	ISBN	PRICE
Professional Cooking, 9E, Ebook	9781119399650	\$90.00
Management by Menu, 4E, Ebook	9781118433324	\$65.00
Supervision in the Hospitality Industry, 9E, Ebook	9781119705505	\$113.37
Food & Beverage Cost Control, 7E, Ebook	9781119504748	\$93.43
Restaurant Financial Basics	9780470886427	\$35.00
Marketing in Foodservice Operations, 1E. , Ebook	9781394208333	\$45.00
The Art of Leadership, 6E, Ebook	9781264071289	\$125.00
Chromebook		\$350.00
	Shipping	\$30.00
	CA Sales Tax 10.25%	\$58.10
		<b>\$1,004.90</b>

## **CULINARY ARTS & FOOD OPERATIONS AOS (HYBRID)**

### **TOTAL INSTITUTIONAL CHARGES**

Total Institutional charges at the Institute of Culinary Education include all program expenses, elective classes, student workshops, registration fee and all applicable taxes.

Registration Fee	\$85.00
Tuition, Semester 1 – Credit Hours 1-16.5	\$6,474.47
Tuition, Semester 2 – Credit Hours 17-33	\$6,474.47
Tuition, Semester 3 – Credit Hours 34-45	\$4,708.70
Tuition, Semester 4 – Credit Hours 46-60	\$5,885.88
Supplies	\$2,371.48
(See <i>Supplies</i> below for detail)	
Student Tuition Recovery Fund Fee**	\$0.00
Total Charges*	\$26,000.00

\*Estimated charges for the period of attendance and the entire program

\*\* \$0.00 for every \$1,000, rounded to the nearest \$1,000

Possible additional fees, as applicable:

- Duplicate Diploma \$10
- Transcript \$5

### **SUPPLIES**

Supplies are included in the Total Institutional Charges and are required for the program. Once received, supplies are not refundable. Sales tax, where indicated, is based on the tax rate for Pasadena, CA.

### **UNIFORMS**

The following components are included in the school-issued uniform. Please see *Dress Code* for additional uniform information (page 73).

Item	Price	Quantity	Total
Chef Jackets	\$32.00	1	\$32.00
Chef Pants	\$28.00	1	\$28.00
Aprons	\$9.95	3	\$29.85
Hats	\$12.95	1	\$12.95
Shoes - Pair	\$59.99	1	\$59.99
CA Sales Tax 10.25%			\$16.69
Total Price			\$179.48

### **TOOLS & KNIVES**

The tool kit is purchased as one bulk item; ICE does not sell individual items from the kit. For a detailed list of tool kit contents, please contact your admissions representative.

Culinary Arts and Food Operations Toolkit	\$684.71
CA Sales Tax 10.25%	\$70.18
Total Price	\$754.89

### **BOOKS**

The following books are utilized in the Career Culinary Arts. Students may elect to provide their own copies of the texts, should they choose to do so.

Title	ISBN	
Professional Cooking, 9E, Ebook	9781119399650	\$90.00
Management by Menu, 4E, Ebook	9781118433324	\$65.00
Supervision In The Hospitality Industry, 9E, Ebook	9781119705505	\$113.37
Food & Beverage Cost Control, 7E, Ebook	9781119504748	\$93.43
The Bar & Beverage Book, 5E, Ebook	9780470913307	\$55.00
Restaurant Financial Basics, Ebook	9780470886427	\$35.00
Restaurant Service Basics 2E, Ebook	9780470370117	\$30.00
Design and Equipment for Restaurants, 4E, Ebook	9781118806074	\$50.00
Setting the Table, Ebook	9780061868245	\$15.99
ServSafe Manager, 7E, Ebook	9780134812366	\$70.00
Marketing in Foodservice Operations 1E, Ebook	9781394208388	\$35.00
Business Communication: A Problem-Solving Approach, 2E, Ebook	9781264105311	\$115.00
Nutrition for Foodservice and Culinary Professionals, 10E, Ebook	9781119777175	\$112.50
Cuisine and Culture, 3E, Ebook	9781118862308	\$46.00
Chromebook		\$350.00
	Shipping	\$30.00
	CA Sales Tax 10.25%	\$130.82
		<b>\$1,437.11</b>

**CULINARY ARTS & MANAGEMENT (AOS)**

**TOTAL INSTITUTIONAL CHARGES**

Total Institutional Charges at the Institute of Culinary Education include all program expenses, elective classes, student workshops, fees and all applicable taxes.

Registration Fee	\$85.00
Tuition, Period 1 – Credit Hours 1-17	\$13,532.06
Tuition, Period 2 – Credit Hours 18-34	\$12,372.17
Tuition, Period 3 – Credit Hours 35-47.5	\$10,052.39
Tuition, Period 4 – Credit Hours 48.5-62	\$11,985.54
Supplies	\$2,972.82
(See <i>Supplies</i> below for detail)	
Student Tuition Recovery Fund Fee**	\$0.00
<b>Total Charges*</b>	<b>\$51,000.00</b>

\*Estimated charges for the period of attendance and the entire program

\*\* \$0.00 for every \$1,000, rounded to the nearest \$1,000

Possible additional fees, as applicable:

- Parking \$40/month
- Replacement ID \$5
- Duplicate Diploma \$10
- Transcript \$5

**SUPPLIES**

Supplies are included in the Total Institutional Charges and are required for the program. Once received, supplies are not refundable. Sales tax, where indicated, is based on the tax rate for Pasadena, CA.

**UNIFORMS**

The following components are included in the school-issued uniform. Please see *Dress Code* for additional uniform information (page 73).

Chef Jackets	\$32.00	3	\$96.00
Chef Pants	\$28.00	2	\$56.00
Aprons	\$9.95	5	\$49.75
Hats	\$12.95	2	\$25.90
Shoes - Pair	\$59.99	1	\$59.99
	CA Sales Tax 10.25%		\$29.48
	<b>Total Price</b>		<b>\$317.12</b>

**TOOLS & KNIVES**

The tool kit is purchased as one bulk item; ICE does not sell individual items from the kit. For a detailed list of tool kit contents, please contact your admissions representative.

Culinary Arts & Management Toolkit	\$1026.18
CA Sales Tax 10.25%	\$105.018
<b>Total Price</b>	<b>\$1131.36</b>

**BOOKS**

The following books are utilized in Culinary Arts & Management. Students may elect to provide their own copies of the texts, should they choose to do so.

TITLE	ISBN	PRICE
Professional Cooking, 9E	9781119626589	\$124.00
In the Hands of a Chef	9780470080269	\$15.00
ICE Readers,	N/A	\$70.00
Management by Menu, 4E	9780471475774	\$65.00
Supervision In The Hospitality Industry, 9E	9781119749202	\$113.37
Food & Beverage Cost Control, 7E	9781119524991	\$93.43
The Bar & Beverage Book, 5E	9780470248454	\$66.59
Restaurant Financial Basics	9780471213796	\$35.00
Restaurant Service Basics 2E	9780470107850	\$40.00
Design and Equipment for Restaurants, 4E	9781118297742	\$115.00
Setting the Table	9780060742768	\$15.99
ServSafe Manager, 7E	9780134812366	\$80.00
Marketing in Foodservice Operations, 1E	9781394208333	\$45.00
Principles of Social Psychology, Ebook	Free Online Textbook	\$0.00
Business Communication: A Problem-Solving Approach, 2E, Ebook	9781264105311	\$115.00
Nutrition for Foodservice and Culinary Professionals, 10E, Ebook	9781119777175	\$112.50
The Art of Leadership, 7E, Ebook	9781264071289	\$125.00
Professionalism: Skills for Workplace Success, 4E, Ebook	9780134179728	\$92.14
Cuisine and Culture, 3E, Ebook	9781118862308	\$46.00
	Shipping	\$15.00
	CA Sales Tax 10.25%	\$140.32
		<b>\$1,524.34</b>

## **CAREER PASTRY AND BAKING ARTS**

### **TOTAL INSTITUTIONAL CHARGES**

Total Institutional Charges at the Institute of Culinary Education include all program expenses, elective classes, student workshops, registration fee and all applicable taxes.

Registration Fee	\$85.00
Tuition, Payment Period 1 – Hours 1-305	\$18,709.14
Tuition, Payment Period 2 – Hours 306-610	\$18,709.13
Supplies	\$1,496.73
(See <b>Supplies</b> below for detail)	
Student Tuition Recovery Fund Fee**	\$0.00
Total Charges*	\$39,000.00

\*Estimated charges for the period of attendance and the entire program

\*\* \$0.00 for every \$1,000, rounded to the nearest \$1,000

Possible additional fees, as applicable:

- Parking \$40/month
- Replacement ID \$5
- Duplicate Diploma \$10
- Transcript \$5

### **SUPPLIES**

Supplies are included in the Total Institutional Charges and are required for the program. Once received, supplies are not refundable. Sales tax, where indicated, is based on the tax rate for Pasadena, CA.

### **UNIFORMS**

The following components are included in the school-issued uniform. Please see **Dress Code** for additional uniform information (page 73).

Chef Jackets	\$32.00	3	\$96.00
Chef Pants	\$28.00	2	\$56.00
Aprons	\$9.95	5	\$49.75
Hats	\$12.95	2	\$25.90
Shoes - Pair	\$59.99	1	\$59.99
	CA Sales Tax 10.25%		\$29.48
	Total Price		\$317.12

### **TOOLS & KNIVES**

The tool kit is purchased as one bulk item; ICE does not sell individual items from the kit. For a detailed list of tool kit contents, please contact your admissions representative.

Career Pastry and Baking Arts Toolkit	\$772.74
CA Sales Tax 10.25%	\$79.21
Total Price	\$851.95

### **BOOKS**

The following books are utilized in the Career Pastry and Baking Arts. Students may elect to provide their own copies of the texts, should they choose to do so.

TITLE	ISBN	PRICE
Professional Baking, 8E	9781119744993	\$125.75
Professional Cake Decorating, 2nd Edition	9780470380093	\$41.50
Creating Your Culinary Career	9781118116845	\$29.95
ICE Readers - Courses 1-8	N/A	\$95.00
	Shipping	\$5.00
	CA Sales Tax 10.25%	\$30.46
		<b>\$327.66</b>

**PASTRY AND BAKING ARTS & MANAGEMENT (AOS)**

**TOTAL INSTITUTIONAL CHARGES**

Total Institutional Charges at the Institute of Culinary Education include all program expenses, elective classes, student workshops, registration fee and all applicable taxes.

Registration Fee	\$85.00
Tuition, Semester 1 – Credit Hours 1-16.5	\$12,960.71
Tuition, Semester 2 – Credit Hours 17-32.5	\$12,567.96
Tuition, Semester 3 – Credit Hours 33-45	\$9,818.72
Tuition, Semester 4 – Credit Hours 46-62	\$11,782.46
Supplies (See <b>Supplies</b> below for detail)	\$2,785.14
Student Tuition Recovery Fund Fee**	\$0.00
	Total Charges*
	\$50,000.00

\*Estimated charges for the period of attendance and the entire program

\*\* \$0.00 for every \$1,000, rounded to the nearest \$1,000

Possible additional fees, as applicable:

- Parking \$40/month
- Replacement ID \$5
- Duplicate Diploma \$10
- Transcript \$5

**SUPPLIES**

Supplies are included in the Total Institutional Charges and are required for the program. Once received, supplies are not refundable. Sales tax, where indicated, is based on the tax rate for Pasadena, CA.

**UNIFORMS**

The following components are included in the school-issued uniform. Please see **Dress Code** for additional uniform information (page 73).

Chef Jackets	\$32.00	3	\$96.00
Chef Pants	\$28.00	2	\$56.00
Aprons	\$9.95	5	\$49.75
Hats	\$12.95	2	\$25.90
Shoes - Pair	\$59.99	1	\$59.99
	CA Sales Tax 10.25%	\$29.48	
	Total Price	\$317.12	

**TOOLS & KNIVES**

The tool kit is purchased as one bulk item; ICE does not sell individual items from the kit. For a detailed list of tool kit contents, please contact your admissions representative.

Pastry and Baking Arts & Management Toolkit	\$772.74
CA Sales Tax 10.25%	\$79.21
Total Price	\$851.95

**BOOKS**

The following books are utilized in Culinary Arts & Management. Students may elect to provide their own copies of the texts, should they choose to do so.

Title	ISBN	PRICE
Professional Baking, 8E	9781119626589	\$124.00
Professional Cake Decorating, 2nd Edition	9780470080269	\$15.00
Creating Your Culinary Career	N/A	\$70.00
ICE Readers - Courses 1-8	9780471475774	\$65.00
Management by Menu, 4E	9781119749202	\$113.37
Supervision In The Hospitality Industry, 9E	9781119524991	\$93.43
Food & Beverage Cost Control, 7E	9780470248454	\$66.59
The Bar & Beverage Book, 5E	9780471213796	\$35.00
Restaurant Financial Basics	9780470107850	\$40.00
Restaurant Service Basics 2E	9781118297742	\$115.00
Design and Equipment for Restaurants, 4E	9780060742768	\$15.99
Setting the Table	9780134812366	\$80.00
ServSafe Manager, 7E	9781394208333	\$45.00
Marketing in Foodservice Operations, 1E	Free Online Textbook	\$0.00
Principles of Social Psychology, Ebook	9781264105311	\$115.00
Business Communication: A Problem-Solving Approach, 2E, Ebook	9781119777175	\$112.50
Nutrition for Foodservice and Culinary Professionals, 10E, Ebook	9781264071289	\$125.00
The Art of Leadership, 7E, Ebook	9780134179728	\$92.14
Professionalism: Skills for Workplace Success, 4E, Ebook	9781118862308	\$46.00
	Shipping	\$15.00
	CA Sales Tax 10.25%	\$140.32
		<b>\$1,524.34</b>

**BAKING AND PASTRY & FOOD OPERATIONS DIPLOMA  
(HYBRID)**

**TOTAL INSTITUTIONAL CHARGES**

Total Institutional Charges at the Institute of Culinary Education include all program expenses, elective classes, student workshops, registration fee and all applicable taxes.

Registration Fee	\$85.00
Tuition, Payment Period 1 – Hours 1-450	\$8,492.19
Tuition, Payment Period 2 – Hours 451-900	\$8,492.18
Supplies	\$2,930.63
(See <i>Supplies</i> below for detail)	
Student Tuition Recovery Fund Fee**	\$0.00
<b>Total Charges*</b>	<b>\$20,000.00</b>

\*Estimated charges for the period of attendance and the entire program

\*\* \$0.00 for every \$1,000, rounded to the nearest \$1,000

Possible additional fees, as applicable:

- Duplicate Diploma \$10
- Transcript \$5

**SUPPLIES**

Supplies are included in the Total Institutional Charges and are required for the program. Once received, supplies are not refundable. Sales tax, where indicated, is based on the tax rate for Pasadena, CA.

**UNIFORMS**

The following components are included in the school-issued uniform. Please see *Dress Code* for additional uniform information (page 73).

Item	Price	Quantity	Total
Chef Jackets	\$32.00	1	\$32.00
Chef Pants	\$28.00	1	\$28.00
Aprons	\$9.95	3	\$29.85
Hats	\$12.95	1	\$12.95
Shoes - Pair	\$59.99	1	\$59.99
CA Sales Tax 10.25%			\$16.69
<b>Total Price</b>			<b>\$179.48</b>

**TOOLS & KNIVES**

The tool kit is purchased as one bulk item; ICE does not sell individual items from the kit. For a detailed list of tool kit contents, please contact your admissions representative.

Baking and Pastry Arts and Food Operations Toolkit	\$1,527.83
CA Sales Tax 10.25%	\$156.60
<b>Total Price</b>	<b>\$1,684.43</b>

**BOOKS**

The following books are utilized in the Baking and Pastry & Food Operations Program. Students may elect to provide their own copies of the texts, should they choose to do so.

Title	ISBN	Price
Professional Baking, 8E, Ebook	9781119744955	\$125.75
Management by Menu, 4E, Ebook	9781118433324	\$65.00
Supervision in the Hospitality Industry, 9E, Ebook	9781119705505	\$113.37
Food & Beverage Cost Control, 7E, Ebook	9781119504748	\$93.43
Restaurant Financial Basics, Ebook	9780470886427	\$35.00
Marketing in Foodservice Operations, 1st Edition. Ebook	9781394208333	\$45.00
The Art of Leadership, 6E, Ebook	9781264071289	\$125.00
Chromebook		\$350.00
	Shipping	\$15.00
	CA Sales Tax 10.25%	\$99.17
		<b>\$1,066.72</b>

**BAKING AND PASTRY & FOOD OPERATIONS AOS (HYBRID)**

**TOTAL INSTITUTIONAL CHARGES**

Total Institutional Charges at the Institute of Culinary Education include all program expenses, elective classes, student workshops, registration fee and all applicable taxes.

Registration Fee	\$85.00
Tuition, Semester 1 – Credit Hours 1-16.5	\$6,483.01
Tuition, Semester 2 – Credit Hours 17-33	\$6,483.01
Tuition, Semester 3 – Credit Hours 34-45	\$4,714.91
Tuition, Semester 4 – Credit Hours 46-60	\$5,893.64
Supplies	\$3,340.43
(See <i>Supplies</i> below for detail)	
Student Tuition Recovery Fund Fee**	\$0.00
<b>Total Charges*</b>	<b>\$27,000.00</b>

\*Estimated charges for the period of attendance and the entire program

\*\* \$0.00 for every \$1,000, rounded to the nearest \$1,000

Possible additional fees, as applicable:

- Duplicate Diploma \$10
- Transcript \$5

**SUPPLIES**

Supplies are included in the Total Institutional Charges and are required for the program. Once received, supplies are not refundable. Sales tax, where indicated, is based on the tax rate for Pasadena, CA.

**UNIFORMS**

The following components are included in the school-issued uniform. Please see *Dress Code* for additional uniform information (page 73).

Item	Price	Quantity	Total
Chef Jackets	\$32.00	1	\$32.00
Chef Pants	\$28.00	1	\$28.00
Aprons	\$9.95	3	\$29.85
Hats	\$12.95	1	\$12.95
Shoes - Pair	\$59.99	1	\$59.99
CA Sales Tax 10.25%			\$16.69
<b>Total Price</b>			<b>\$179.48</b>

**TOOLS & KNIVES**

The tool kit is purchased as one bulk item; ICE does not sell individual items from the kit. For a detailed list of tool kit contents, please contact your admissions representative.

Baking and Pastry Arts and Food Operations Toolkit	\$1,527.83
CA Sales Tax 10.25%	\$156.60
<b>Total Price</b>	<b>\$1,684.43</b>

**BOOKS**

The following books are utilized in the Baking and Pastry & Food Operations Program. Students may elect to provide their own copies of the texts, should they choose to do so.

Title	ISBN	
Professional Baking, 8E, Ebook	9781119744955	\$125.75
Management by Menu, 4E, Ebook	9781118433324	\$65.00
Supervision In The Hospitality Industry, 9E, Ebook	9781119705505	\$113.37
Food & Beverage Cost Control, 7E, Ebook	9781119504748	\$93.43
The Bar & Beverage Book, 5E, Ebook	9780470913307	\$55.00
Restaurant Financial Basics, Ebook	9780470886427	\$35.00
Restaurant Service Basics 2E, Ebook	9780470370117	\$30.00
Design and Equipment for Restaurants, 4E, Ebook	9781118806074	\$50.00
Setting the Table, Ebook	9780061868245	\$15.99
ServSafe Manager, 7E, Ebook	9780134812366	\$70.00
Marketing in Foodservice Operations 1E, Ebook	9781394208388	\$35.00
Business Communication: A Problem-Solving Approach, 2E, Ebook	9781264105311	\$115.00
Nutrition for Foodservice and Culinary Professionals, 10E, Ebook	9781119777175	\$112.50
Cuisine and Culture, 3E, Ebook	9781118862308	\$46.00
Chromebook		\$350.00
	Shipping	\$30.00
	CA Sales Tax 10.25%	\$134.48
		<b>\$1,476.52</b>

**CAREER PLANT-BASED CULINARY ARTS**

**TOTAL INSTITUTIONAL CHARGES**

Total Institutional Charges at the Institute of Culinary Education include all program expenses, elective classes, student workshops, registration fee and all applicable taxes.

Registration Fee	\$85.00
Tuition, Payment Period 1 – Hours 1-316	\$16,991.42
Tuition, Payment Period 2 – Hours 317-632	\$16,991.42
Supplies (See <b>Supplies</b> below for detail)	\$1,932.16
Student Tuition Recovery Fund Fee**	\$0.00
<b>Total Charges*</b>	<b>\$36,000.00</b>

\*Estimated charges for the period of attendance and the entire program

\*\* \$0.00 for every \$1,000, rounded to the nearest \$1,000

Possible additional fees, as applicable:

- Parking \$40/month
- Replacement ID \$5
- Duplicate Diploma \$10
- Transcript \$5

**SUPPLIES**

Supplies are included in the Total Institutional Charges and are required for the program.

**UNIFORMS**

The following components are included in the school-issued uniform. Please see **Dress Code** within Administrative Policies for additional uniform information

Chef Jackets	\$32.00	3	\$96.00
Chef Pants	\$28.00	2	\$56.00
Aprons	\$9.95	5	\$49.75
Hats	\$12.95	2	\$25.90
Shoes - Pair	\$59.99	1	\$59.99
	CA Sales Tax 10.25%		\$29.48
	<b>Total Price</b>		<b>\$317.12</b>

**TOOLS & KNIVES**

The tool kit is purchased as one bulk item; ICE does not sell individual items from the kit. For a detailed list of tool kit contents, please contact your admissions representative.

Career Plant-Based Culinary Arts Toolkit	\$1,020.99
CA Sales Tax 10.25%	\$104.65
<b>Total Price</b>	<b>\$1,125.64</b>

**BOOKS**

The following books are utilized in the Career Plant-Based Culinary Arts Program. Students may elect to provide their own copies of the texts, should they choose to do so.

TITLE	ISBN	PRICE
In the Hands of a Chef	9780470080269	\$13.90
Food and Healing	9780345303851	\$20.00
ICE Readers - Courses 1-8	N/A	\$135.00
Nutrition for Foodservice and Culinary Professionals, 10E	9781119777199	\$135.00
Professional Cooking, 9E	9781119626589	\$135.00
	Shipping	\$5.00
	CA Sales Tax 10.25%	\$45.50
		<b>\$489.40</b>



### **INTRODUCTION TO PLANT-BASED COOKING**

Total Institutional Charges at the Institute of Culinary Education include all program expenses, elective classes, student workshops, registration fee and all applicable taxes.

Registration Fee	\$85.00
Tuition, Payment Period 1 – Hours 1-316	\$13,876.24
Supplies (See <b>Supplies</b> below for detail)	\$1,932.16
Student Tuition Recovery Fund Fee**	\$0.00
<b>Total Charges*</b>	<b>\$15,893.40</b>

\*Estimated charges for the period of attendance and the entire program

\*\* \$0.00 for every \$1,000, rounded to the nearest \$1,000

Possible additional fees, as applicable:

- Parking \$40/month
- Replacement ID \$5
- Duplicate Diploma \$10
- Transcript \$5

### SUPPLIES

Supplies are included in the Total Institutional Charges and are required for the course.

### UNIFORMS

The following components are included in the school-issued uniform. Please see **Dress Code** within Administrative Policies for additional uniform information (page 73) **Error! Bookmark not defined..**

Chef Jackets	\$32.00	3	\$96.00
Chef Pants	\$28.00	2	\$56.00
Aprons	\$9.95	5	\$49.75
Hats	\$12.95	2	\$25.90
Shoes - Pair	\$59.99	1	\$59.99
	CA Sales Tax 10.25%	\$29.48	
	<b>Total Price</b>	<b>\$317.12</b>	

### TOOLS & KNIVES

The tool kit is purchased as one bulk item; ICE does not sell individual items from the kit. For a detailed list of tool kit contents, please contact your admissions representative.

Introduction to Plant-Based Cooking Toolkit	\$1,020.99
CA Sales Tax 10.25%	\$104.65
<b>Total Price</b>	<b>\$1,125.64</b>

### BOOKS

The following books are utilized in the Introduction to Plant-Based Cooking Course. Students may elect to provide their own copies of the texts, should they choose to do so.

TITLE	ISBN	PRICE
In the Hands of a Chef	9780470080269	\$13.90
Food and Healing	9780345303851	\$20.00
ICE Readers - Courses 1-8	N/A	\$135.00
Nutrition for Foodservice and Culinary Professionals, 10E	9781119777199	\$135.00
Professional Cooking, 9E	9781119626589	\$135.00
	Shipping	\$5.00
	CA Sales Tax 10.25%	\$45.50
		<b>\$489.40</b>

**ADVANCED PLANT-BASED COOKING****TOTAL INSTITUTIONAL CHARGES**

Total Institutional Charges at the Institute of Culinary Education include all program expenses, elective classes, student workshops, registration fee and all applicable taxes.

Registration Fee	\$85.00
Tuition, Payment Period 1 – Hours 1-316	\$13,876.24
Supplies (See <i>Supplies</i> below for detail)	\$1,932.16
Student Tuition Recovery Fund Fee**	\$0.00
<b>Total Charges*</b>	<b>\$15,893.40</b>

\*Estimated charges for the period of attendance and the entire program

\*\* \$0.00 for every \$1,000, rounded to the nearest \$1,000

Possible additional fees, as applicable:

- Parking \$40/month
- Replacement ID \$5
- Duplicate Diploma \$10
- Transcript \$5

**SUPPLIES**

Supplies are included in the Total Institutional Charges and are required for the program.

**UNIFORMS**

The following components are included in the school-issued uniform. Please see *Dress Code* within Administrative Policies for additional uniform information (page 73)

Chef Jackets	\$32.00	3	\$96.00
Chef Pants	\$28.00	2	\$56.00
Aprons	\$9.95	5	\$49.75
Hats	\$12.95	2	\$25.90
Shoes - Pair	\$59.99	1	\$59.99
	CA Sales Tax 10.25%	\$29.48	
	<b>Total Price</b>	<b>\$317.12</b>	

**TOOLS & KNIVES**

The tool kit is purchased as one bulk item; ICE does not sell individual items from the kit. For a detailed list of tool kit contents, please contact your admissions representative.

Advanced Plant-Based Cooking Toolkit	\$1,020.99
CA Sales Tax 10.25%	\$104.65
<b>Total Price</b>	<b>\$1,125.64</b>

**BOOKS**

The following books are utilized in the Career Plant-Based Culinary Arts Program. Students may elect to provide their own copies of the texts, should they choose to do so.

TITLE	ISBN	PRICE
In the Hands of a Chef	9780470080269	\$13.90
Food and Healing	9780345303851	\$20.00
ICE Readers - Courses 1-8	N/A	\$135.00
Nutrition for Foodservice and Culinary Professionals, 10E	9781119777199	\$135.00
Professional Cooking, 9E	9781119626589	\$135.00
	Shipping	\$5.00
	CA Sales Tax 10.25%	\$45.50
		<b>\$489.40</b>

**PLANT-BASED CULINARY ARTS & MANAGEMENT (AOS)**

**TOTAL INSTITUTIONAL CHARGES**

Total Institutional Charges at the Institute of Culinary Education include all program expenses, elective classes, student workshops, registration fee and all applicable taxes.

Registration Fee	\$85.00
Tuition, Semester 1 – Credit Hours 1-16.5	\$12,775.99
Tuition, Semester 2 – Credit Hours 17-32.5	\$12,024.46
Tuition, Semester 3 – Credit Hours 33-45	\$9,769.88
Tuition, Semester 4 – Credit Hours 46-62	\$11,272.93
Supplies	\$3,071.74
(See <i>Supplies</i> below for detail)	
Student Tuition Recovery Fund Fee**	\$0.00
	Total Charges*
	\$49,000.00

\*Estimated charges for the period of attendance and the entire program

\*\* \$0.00 for every \$1,000, rounded to the nearest \$1,000

Possible additional fees, as applicable:

- Parking \$40/month
- Replacement ID \$5
- Duplicate Diploma \$10
- Transcript \$5

**SUPPLIES**

Supplies are included in the Total Institutional Charges and are required for the program. Once received, supplies are not refundable. Sales tax, where indicated, is based on the tax rate for Pasadena, CA.

**UNIFORMS**

The following components are included in the school-issued uniform. Please see *Dress Code* for additional uniform information (page 73).

Chef Jackets	\$32.00	3	\$96.00
Chef Pants	\$28.00	2	\$56.00
Aprons	\$9.95	5	\$49.75
Hats	\$12.95	2	\$25.90
Shoes - Pair	\$59.99	1	\$59.99
	CA Sales Tax 10.25%		\$29.48
	Total Price		\$317.12

**TOOLS & KNIVES**

The tool kit is purchased as one bulk item; ICE does not sell individual items from the kit. For a detailed list of tool kit contents, please contact your admissions representative.

Plant-Based Culinary Arts & Management Toolkit	\$1,020.99
CA Sales Tax 10.25%	\$104.65

Total Price	\$1,125.64
-------------	------------

**BOOKS**

The following books are utilized in Culinary Arts & Management. Students may elect to provide their own copies of the texts, should they choose to do so.

Title	ISBN	Price
In the Hands of a Chef	9780470080269	\$13.90
Food and Healing	9780345303851	\$20.00
ICE Readers - Courses 1-8	N/A	\$135.00
Professional Cooking, 9th Edition, Gisslen.	9781119626589	\$135.00
Management by Menu, 4th Edition	9780471475774	\$65.00
Supervision In The Hospitality Industry, 9th Edition	9781119749202	\$113.37
Food & Beverage Cost Control, 7th Edition	9781119524991	\$93.43
The Bar & Beverage Book, 5th Edition	9780470248454	\$66.59
Restaurant Financial Basics	9780471213796	\$35.00
Restaurant Service Basics 2nd edition	9780470107850	\$40.00
Design and Equipment for Restaurants, 4th Edition	9781118297742	\$115.00
Setting the Table	9780060742768	\$15.99
ServSafe Manager, 7th Edition	9780134812366	\$80.00
Marketing in Foodservice Operations, 1st Edition.	9781394208333	\$45.00
Principles of Social Psychology, Ebook	Free Online Textbook	\$0.00
Business Communication: A Problem-Solving Approach, 2E, Ebook	9781264105311	\$115.00
Nutrition for Foodservice and Culinary Professionals, 10E, Ebook	9781119777175	\$112.50
The Art of Leadership, 7E, Ebook	9781264071289	\$125.00
Professionalism: Skills for Workplace Success, 4E, Ebook	9780134179728	\$92.14
Cuisine and Culture, 3E, Ebook	9781118862308	\$46.00
	Shipping	\$15.00
	CA Sales Tax 10.25%	\$150.05
	<b>Total</b>	<b>\$1,628.97</b>

PLANT-BASED CULINARY ARTS & FOOD OPERATIONS

DIPLOMA (HYBRID)

**TOTAL INSTITUTIONAL CHARGES**

Total Institutional Charges at the Institute of Culinary Education include all program expenses, elective classes, student workshops, registration fee and all applicable taxes.

Registration Fee	\$85.00
Tuition, Payment Period 1 – Hours 1-450	\$8,977.91
Tuition, Payment Period 2 – Hours 451-900	\$8,977.91
Supplies	\$1,959.18
(See <b>Supplies</b> below for detail)	
Student Tuition Recovery Fund Fee**	\$0.00
	Total Charges*
	\$20,000.00

\*Estimated charges for the period of attendance and the entire program

\*\* \$0.50 for every \$1,000, rounded to the nearest \$1,000

Possible additional fees, as applicable:

- Duplicate Diploma \$10
- Transcript \$5

**SUPPLIES**

Supplies are included in the Total Institutional Charges and are required for the program. Once received, supplies are not refundable. Sales tax, where indicated, is based on the tax rate for Pasadena, CA.

**UNIFORMS**

The following components are included in the school-issued uniform. Please see **Dress Code** for additional uniform information (page 73).

Item	Price	Quantity	Total
Chef Jackets	\$32.00	1	\$32.00
Chef Pants	\$28.00	1	\$28.00
Aprons	\$9.95	3	\$29.85
Hats	\$12.95	1	\$12.95
Shoes - Pair	\$59.99	1	\$59.99
CA Sales Tax 10.25%			\$16.69
Total Price			\$179.48

**TOOLS & KNIVES**

The tool kit is purchased as one bulk item; ICE does not sell individual items from the kit. For a detailed list of tool kit contents, please contact your admissions representative.

Plant-Based Culinary Arts and Food Operations Toolkit	\$669.51
CA Sales Tax 10.25%	\$68.62
Total Price	\$738.13

**BOOKS**

The following books are utilized in the Career Culinary Arts. Students may elect to provide their own copies of the texts, should they choose to do so.

TITLE	ISBN	PRICE
Professional Cooking, 9E, Ebook	9781119399650	\$90.00
Marketing in Foodservice Operations, 1E, Ebook	9781394208333	\$45.00
Management by Menu, 4E, Ebook	9781118433324	\$65.00
Food & Beverage Cost Control, 7E, Ebook	9781119504748	\$93.43
Restaurant Financial Basics, Ebook	9780470886427	\$35.00
Nutrition for Foodservice and Culinary Professionals, 10E, Ebook	9781119777175	\$112.50
The Art of Leadership, 7E, Ebook	9781264071289	\$125.00
Chromebook		\$350.00
	Shipping	\$15.00
	CA Sales Tax 10.25%	\$93.88
		\$1,024.81

PLANT-BASED CULINARY ARTS & FOOD OPERATIONS AOS  
(HYBRID)

**TOTAL INSTITUTIONAL CHARGES**

Total Institutional Charges at the Institute of Culinary Education include all program expenses, elective classes, student workshops, registration fee and all applicable taxes.

Registration Fee	\$85.00
Tuition, Semester 1 – Credit Hours 1-16.5	\$6,474.47
Tuition, Semester 2 – Credit Hours 17-33	\$6,474.47
Tuition, Semester 3 – Credit Hours 34-45	\$4,708.70
Tuition, Semester 4 – Credit Hours 46-60	\$5,885.88
Supplies (See <b>Supplies</b> below for detail)	\$2,371.48
Student Tuition Recovery Fund Fee**	\$0.00
	Total Charges*
	\$26,000.00

\*Estimated charges for the period of attendance and the entire program

\*\* \$0.50 for every \$1,000, rounded to the nearest \$1,000

Possible additional fees, as applicable:

- Duplicate Diploma \$10
- Transcript \$5

**SUPPLIES**

Supplies are included in the Total Institutional Charges and are required for the program. Once received, supplies are not refundable. Sales tax, where indicated, is based on the tax rate for Pasadena, CA.

**UNIFORMS**

The following components are included in the school-issued uniform. Please see **Dress Code** for additional uniform information (page 73).

Item	Price	Quantity	Total
Chef Jackets	\$32.00	1	\$32.00
Chef Pants	\$28.00	1	\$28.00
Aprons	\$9.95	3	\$29.85
Hats	\$12.95	1	\$12.95
Shoes - Pair	\$59.99	1	\$59.99
CA Sales Tax 10.25%			\$16.69
Total Price			\$179.48

**TOOLS & KNIVES**

The tool kit is purchased as one bulk item; ICE does not sell individual items from the kit. For a detailed list of tool kit contents, please contact your admissions representative.

Plant-Based Culinary Arts and Food Operations Toolkit	\$669.51
CA Sales Tax 10.25%	\$68.62
Total Price	\$738.13

**BOOKS**

The following books are utilized in the Career Culinary Arts. Students may elect to provide their own copies of the texts, should they choose to do so.

Title	ISBN	
Professional Cooking, 9E, Ebook	9781119399650	\$90.00
Management by Menu, 4E, Ebook	9781118433324	\$65.00
Supervision In The Hospitality Industry, 9E, Ebook	9781119705505	\$113.37
Food & Beverage Cost Control, 7E, Ebook	9781119504748	\$93.43
The Bar & Beverage Book, 5E, Ebook	9780470913307	\$55.00
Restaurant Financial Basics, Ebook	9780470886427	\$35.00
Restaurant Service Basics 2E, Ebook	9780470370117	\$30.00
Design and Equipment for Restaurants, 4E, Ebook	9781118806074	\$50.00
Setting the Table, Ebook	9780061868245	\$15.99
ServSafe Manager, 7E, Ebook	9780134812366	\$70.00
Marketing in Foodservice Operations 1E, Ebook	9781394208388	\$35.00
Business Communication: A Problem-Solving Approach, 2E, Ebook	9781264105311	\$115.00
Nutrition for Foodservice and Culinary Professionals, 10E, Ebook	9781119777175	\$112.50
Cuisine and Culture, 3E, Ebook	9781118862308	\$46.00
Chromebook		\$350.00
	Shipping	\$30.00
	CA Sales Tax 10.25%	\$130.82
		<b>\$1,437.11</b>

**RESTAURANT AND CULINARY MANAGEMENT****TOTAL INSTITUTIONAL CHARGES**

Total Institutional Charges at the Institute of Culinary Education includes all program expenses, elective classes, student workshops, registration fee and all applicable taxes.

Registration Fee		\$85.00
Tuition		\$13,671.50
Supplies		\$743.50
(See <b>Supplies</b> below for detail)		
Student Tuition Recovery Fund Fee**		\$0.00
	Total Charges*	\$14,500.00

\*Estimated charges for the period of attendance and the entire program

\*\* \$0.50 for every \$1,000, rounded to the nearest \$1,000

Possible additional fees, as applicable:

- Parking \$40/month
- Replacement ID \$5
- Duplicate Diploma \$10
- Transcript \$5

**SUPPLIES**

Supplies are included in the Total Institutional Charges and are required for the program. Once received, supplies are not refundable. Sales tax, where indicated, is based on the tax rate for Pasadena, CA.

**BOOKS**

The following books are utilized in Restaurant and Culinary Management. Students may elect to provide their own copies of the texts, should they choose to do so.

TITLE	ISBN	PRICE
Management by Menu, 4E	9780471475774	\$65.00
Supervision In The Hospitality Industry, 9E	9781119749202	\$113.37
Food & Beverage Cost Control, 7E	9781119524991	\$93.43
The Bar & Beverage Book, 5E	9780470248454	\$66.59
Restaurant Financial Basics	9780471213796	\$35.00
Restaurant Service Basics 2E	9780470107850	\$40.00
Design and Equipment for Restaurants, 4E	9781118297742	\$115.00
Setting the Table	9780060742768	\$15.99
ServSafe Manager, 7E	9780134812366	\$80.00
Marketing in Foodservice Operations, 1E	9781394208333	\$45.00
	Shipping	\$5.00
	CA Sales Tax 10.25%	\$69.12
		\$743.50

**RESTAURANT AND CULINARY MANAGEMENT – DISTANCE****EDUCATION****TOTAL INSTITUTIONAL CHARGES**

Total Institutional Charges at the Institute of Culinary Education includes all program expenses, elective classes, student workshops, registration fee and all applicable taxes.

Registration Fee		\$85.00
Tuition		\$13,671.50
Supplies		\$1,022.89
(See <b>Supplies</b> below for detail)		
Student Tuition Recovery Fund Fee**		\$0.00
	Total Charges*	\$14,779.39

\*Estimated charges for the period of attendance and the entire program

\*\* \$0.00 for every \$1,000, rounded to the nearest \$1,000

Possible additional fees, as applicable:

- Parking \$40/month
- Replacement ID \$5
- Duplicate Diploma \$10
- Transcript \$5

**SUPPLIES**

Supplies are included in the Total Institutional Charges and are required for the program. Once received, supplies are not refundable. Sales tax, where indicated, is based on the tax rate for Pasadena, CA.

**BOOKS**

The following books are utilized in Restaurant and Culinary Management - DE. Students may elect to provide their own copies of the texts, should they choose to do so.

TITLE	ISBN	PRICE
Management by Menu, 4E, Ebook	9781118433324	\$65.00
Supervision In The Hospitality Industry, 9E, Ebook	9781119705505	\$113.37
Food & Beverage Cost Control, 7E, Ebook	9781119504748	\$93.43
The Bar & Beverage Book, 5E, Ebook	9780470913307	\$55.00
Restaurant Financial Basics, Ebook	9780470886427	\$35.00
Restaurant Service Basics 2E, Ebook	9780470370117	\$30.00
Design and Equipment for Restaurants, 4E, Ebook	9781118806074	\$50.00
Setting the Table, Ebook	9780061868245	\$15.99
ServSafe Manager, 7E, Ebook	9780134812366	\$70.00
Marketing in Foodservice Operations 1E, Ebook	9781394208388	\$35.00
Chromebook		\$350.00
	Shipping	\$15.00
	CA Sales Tax 10.25%	\$95.10
		<b>\$1,022.89</b>

**TOURISM, TRAVEL & HOSPITALITY DIPLOMA (HYBRID)**

**TOTAL INSTITUTIONAL CHARGES**

Total Institutional Charges at the Institute of Culinary Education includes all program expenses, elective classes, student workshops, registration fee and all applicable taxes.

Registration Fee	\$85.00
Tuition	\$14,548.19
Supplies	\$1366.81
(See <i>Supplies</i> below for detail)	
Student Tuition Recovery Fund Fee**	\$0.00
	Total Charges* \$16,000.00

\*Estimated charges for the period of attendance and the entire program

\*\* \$0.50 for every \$1,000, rounded to the nearest \$1,000

Possible additional fees, as applicable:

- Parking \$40/month
- Replacement ID \$5
- Duplicate Diploma \$10
- Transcript \$5

**SUPPLIES**

Supplies are included in the Total Institutional Charges and are required for the program. Once received, supplies are not refundable. Sales tax, where indicated, is based on the tax rate for Pasadena, CA.

**BOOKS**

The following books are utilized in Restaurant and Culinary Management. Students may elect to provide their own copies of the texts, should they choose to do so.

TITLE	ISBN	PRICE
Introduction to Hospitality, 8E, Ebook	9780135209974	\$89.99
Guest Service in the Hospitality Industry, 2E, Ebook	9781524976507	\$97.24
Hospitality Industry Managerial Accounting, 9E, Ebook	9780866127240	\$77.18
Management of Food and Beverage Operations, 7E, Ebook	9780866124775	\$103.00
Managing Front Office Operations, 11E, Ebook	9780866127646	\$109.40
Special Events, 8E, Ebook	9781119498148	\$50.95
Tourism: The Business of Hospitality and Travel, 6E, Ebook	9780137408023	\$89.99
Managing Hospitality Human Resources, 6E, Ebook	9780866126243	\$104.00
Marketing for Hospitality and Tourism, 8E, Ebook	9780135210093	\$89.99

Hotel, Restaurant, and Travel Law: A Preventive Approach, 9E, Ebook	9781792493195	\$63.00
Chromebook		\$350.00
	Shipping	\$15.00
	CA Sales Tax 10.25%	\$127.07
	TOTAL	\$1,366.81

### **INTENSIVE SOMMELIER TRAINING**

#### **TOTAL INSTITUTIONAL CHARGES**

Total Institutional Charges at the Institute of Culinary Education includes all course expenses, elective classes, student workshops, registration fee and all applicable taxes.

Registration Fee	\$85.00
Tuition	\$9,654.70
Supplies	\$252.46
(See <i>Supplies</i> below for detail)	
Student Tuition Recovery Fund Fee**	\$0.00
Total Charges*	\$9,992.16

\*Estimated charges for the period of attendance and the entire program

\*\* \$0.00 for every \$1,000, rounded to the nearest \$1,000

Possible additional fees, as applicable:

- Parking \$40/month
- Replacement ID \$5
- Duplicate Diploma \$10
- Transcript \$5

#### **SUPPLIES**

Supplies are included in the Total Institutional Charges and are required for the course. Once received, supplies are not refundable. Sales tax, where indicated, is based on the tax rate for Pasadena, CA.

Wine Key	\$10.00
Fine Polishing Cloth	\$18.00
Subtotal	\$28.00
CA Sales Tax 10.25%	\$2.87
Total Price	\$30.87

#### **BOOKS**

The following books are utilized in Intensive Sommelier Training. Students may elect to provide their own copies of the texts, should they choose to do so.

Secrets of the Sommeliers	9781580082983	\$35.00
The New Sotheby's Wine Encyclopedia	9781784726188	\$55.00
ICE Tasting Journals	N/A	\$75.00
Wine Aroma Wheel		\$10.99
Shipping		\$5.00
CA Sales Tax 10.25%		\$18.55
		<b>\$199.54</b>

### **THE TECHNIQUES OF ARTISAN BREAD BAKING**

#### **TOTAL INSTITUTIONAL CHARGES**

Total Institutional Charges at the Institute of Culinary Education include all course expenses, elective classes, student workshops, registration fee and all applicable taxes.

Registration Fee	\$85.00
Tuition	\$8,889.40
Supplies	\$972.60
(See <i>Supplies</i> below for detail)	
Student Tuition Recovery Fund Fee**	\$0.00
Total Charges*	\$9,947.00

\*Estimated charges for the period of attendance and the entire course

\*\* \$0.00 for every \$1,000, rounded to the nearest \$1,000

Possible additional fees, as applicable:

- Parking \$40/month
- Replacement ID \$5
- Duplicate Diploma \$10
- Transcript \$5

#### **SUPPLIES**

Supplies are included in the Total Institutional Charges and are required for the course. Once received, supplies are not refundable. Sales tax, where indicated, is based on the tax rate for Pasadena, CA.

#### **UNIFORMS**

The following components are included in the school-issued uniform. Please see *Dress Code* for additional uniform information (page 73).

Item	Price	Quantity	Total
Chef Jackets	\$32.00	3	\$96.00
Chef Pants	\$28.00	2	\$56.00
Aprons	\$9.95	5	\$49.75
Hats	\$12.95	2	\$25.90
Shoes - Pair	\$59.99	1	\$59.99
CA Sales Tax 10.25%			\$29.48
Total Price			\$317.12

#### **TOOLS & KNIVES**

The tool kit is purchased as one bulk item; ICE does not sell individual items from the kit. For a detailed list of tool kit contents, please contact your admissions representative.

Techniques of Artisan Bread Baking Toolkit	\$571.85
CA Sales Tax 10.25%	\$58.61
Total Price	\$630.46

#### **BOOKS**

The following books are utilized in the Career Pastry and Baking Arts. Students may elect to provide their own copies of the texts, should they choose to do so.



TITLE	ISBN	PRICE
Bread: A Baker's Book of Techniques & Recipes, 2E	9781118132715	\$45.00
	Shipping	\$5.00
	CA Sales Tax 10.25%	\$4.61
		\$54.61

## ADDENDUM II - FINANCIAL AID

Ver. 09-27-24-01

### Federal Pell Grant

The maximum Pell Grant award for the 2023-2024 award year (July 1, 2023 to June 30, 2024) is \$7,395.

The maximum Pell Grant award for the 2024-2025 award year (July 1, 2024 to June 30, 2025) is \$7,395.

The most recent information on Pell Grants can be found at <https://studentaid.gov/understand-aid/types/grants/pell>

### Current Stafford Loans Interest Rate

For all undergraduate unsubsidized and subsidized Stafford Loans disbursed on or after July 1, 2024 and before July 1, 2025, the interest rate is fixed at 6.53%. Current interest rates are at

<https://studentaid.gov/understand-aid/types/loans/subsidized-unsubsidized>

### Current PLUS Loans Interest Rate

Direct PLUS Loans first disbursed on or after July 1, 2024 and before July 1, 2025 have a fixed interest rate of 9.08%.

The most recent interest rate can be found at <https://studentaid.gov/understand-aid/types/loans/plus/parent>

Other than interest, is there a charge to get a PLUS Loan? Your parents will pay a fee of up to 4.228% of the loan, deducted proportionately each time a loan disbursement is made. For a Direct PLUS Loan, the entire fee goes to the government to help reduce the cost of the loans. Also, your parents may be charged collection costs and late fees if they don't make their loan payments when scheduled.

## ADDENDUM III – ACADEMIC CALENDAR

Ver. 12-10-2024-01

The Los Angeles campus observes the following holidays. Career classes are not scheduled to be held on the below days:

### 2025 - Calendar Year Holidays/Breaks\*

1/1/2025	New Year's Day
1/20/2025	Martin Luther King Jr. Day
2/17/2025	President's Day
3/28/2025	Inservice (student-free day)
3/29/25—4/4/25	Spring Break
5/26/2025	Memorial Day
6/19/2025	Juneteenth
6/28/2025	Inservice (student-free day)
6/30/25—7/4/25	Summer Break
9/1/2025	Labor Day
11/27/2025	Thanksgiving Holiday
11/28/2025	Thanksgiving Holiday
12/19/2025	Inservice (student-free day)
12/22/25—1/2/26	Winter Break

### 2026 - Calendar Year Holidays/Breaks\*

1/1/2026	New Year's Day
1/19/2026	Martin Luther King Jr. Day
2/16/2026	President's Day
3/27/2026	Inservice (student-free day)
3/30/26—4/3/26	Spring Break
5/25/2026	Memorial Day
6/19/2026	Juneteenth
6/26/2026	Inservice (student-free day)
6/29/26—7/3/26	Summer Break
9/7/2026	Labor Day
11/26/2026	Thanksgiving Holiday
11/27/2026	Thanksgiving Holiday
12/18/2026	Inservice (student-free day)
12/21/26—1/1/27	Winter Break

\*Subject to change; please refer to your class schedule (provided on your first day of class) for details.

## ADDENDUM IV – FACULTY AND ADMINISTRATION

Ver. 10-08-2024-01

### FACULTY

Below are our current faculty members and their qualifications:

**Emilie Berner** – Chef-Instructor

Education: New York University, NY. Barnard College, NY.  
Natural Gourmet Institute

Experience: Drew Ramsey MD Clinic, New York Presbyterian  
Hudson Valley Hospital, Bhagavat Life, Further Food, Ellary's  
Greens

**Stephen Chavez** – Senior Chef-Instructor,

Education: California School of Culinary Arts, Le Cordon Bleu  
Scottsdale

Experience: BakeMark, Tierra Mia, Los Angeles Turf Club, Caffé  
Opera

**Dustin Chen** – Chef-Instructor

Education: Le Cordon Bleu Los Angeles

Experience: LA LGBT Center, Amity Foundation, Energy Bistro,  
PIRCH, Vertical Wine Bistro, Hot Stuff Café

**Marina Cope** – Chef-Instructor

Education: Kondiiter, Talinn School of Service, Estonia

Experience: Daphne's Restaurant, London. Devonshire Club,  
London. Sofitel St. James, London

**Stephanie De La Paz** – Chef-Instructor

Education: University of Nevada Las Vegas, Cerritos College

Experience: KMR Luxury Catering, Cipriani Las Vegas, Zuma  
Japanese Restaurant Las Vegas

**Louis Eguaras** – Chef-Instructor

Education: College of the Canyons, New England Culinary  
Institute

Experience: The White House, Camp David Presidential Retreat,  
Le Cordon Bleu, L.A. Mission College

**Peter George** – Chef-Instructor

Education: Waltham Forest College, City & Guilds of London  
Institute, American InterContinental University

Experience: DoubleTree Hotels, Walt Disney Studios, Sheraton  
Hotels, Le Cordon Bleu

**Hervé Guillard** – Director of Education, Dean of Students

Education: University of Grenoble, California School of Culinary  
Arts

Experience: Culinary Wonders, Le Cordon Bleu, College of the  
Canyons, University of Antelope Valley

**Kimberly Knight** – Chef-Instructor

Education: American InterContinental University. Le Cordon  
Bleu College of Culinary Arts, Scottsdale. Athe Art Institute of  
Atlanta.

Experience: Oxnard Community College, Common Threads, Le  
Cordon Bleu College of Culinary Arts,

**Mishel LeDoux** – Director of Hospitality & Restaurant  
Management

Education: West Valley College, San José State University

Experience: Spago, Wolfgang Puck's Grand Café, CUT, The  
Bazaar, LEDOUX Hospitality Consulting

**Shawn Matijevich** – Lead Chef-Instructor

Education: Art Institute of California, San Diego

Experience: The Restaurant at Four Eleven York, BLT Prime by  
David Burke, Range by Brian Voltaggio

**Joy Meyer** – Instructor

Education: Cypress College, Fullerton College

Experience: R.A. Patina Group, Vice Lounge, Racion, Colette,  
Trejo's Tacos Cantina

**Garrett Mikell** – Instructor

Experience: The California Club, The Raymond 1886, Far Bar,  
General Lee's, Everleigh.

**Evangeline Pascual** – Chef-Instructor

Education: Loyola Marymount University, French Culinary  
Institute

Experience: Dough and Arrow, Post and Beam, Bin 895, Nobu

**Sarah Rosenkrantz** – Chef-Instructor

Education: California State Polytechnic University, Pomona

Experience: Lucques, Trattoria Neapolis, Valley Hunt Club, FTM  
Hospitality

**Eric Rowse** – Lead Chef-Instructor

Education: California Culinary Academy

Experience: Altaeats, Packing House Wines, Barcito, Claud & Co.  
Eatery

**Norma Salazar** – Chef-Instructor

Education: Long Beach City College

Experience: The Gilded Rose Catering Company (owner), Hyatt  
Regency Hotel, Hotel Queen Mary, The Beverly Hills Hotel and  
Bungalows, Le Cordon Bleu, Delicieux Simply Eggless Bakery

**Paul Sherman** – Lead Instructor – Wine Studies

Education: Court of Master Sommeliers, Advanced Sommelier

Experience: Jonathan Club, Los Angeles. Valentino Ristorante  
Santa Monica. La Toque, Napa.

**Jeff Shields** – Chef Instructor

Education: Le Cordon Bleu College of Culinary Arts, Portland  
Daytona Beach Community College

Experience: Animal Restaurant, Jams by Jonathan Waxman,  
Eugene & Co., Isa Restaurant, Topping Rose House, Tabla

**Missy Smith-Chapman** – Lead Chef-Instructor

Education: Southern California School of Culinary Arts, Le  
Cordon Bleu

Experience: Taste Catering, Epicurean Life Catering, Patina,  
Artist Inn, Le Cordon Bleu, Edible Style

**Carrie S. Smith** – Chef Instructor

Education: Culinary Institute of America

Experience: Brill Inc., BakeMark, Le Cordon Bleu, Candied  
Apple Pastry Co. (owner), New York Food Co., Four Seasons  
Hotel

**István Tóth** – Chef-Instructor

Education: Culinary Arts Diploma, Le Cordon Bleu, Debrecen,  
Hungary

Experience: Davio's Northern Italian Steakhouse, Catch  
Restaurant, BOA Steakhouse, Jonathan Club

**Bridget Vickers** – Senior Chef-Instructor

Education: Walden University, Le Cordon Bleu

Experience: Morongo Casino Resort and Spa, Creative Cakes,  
Good Neighbor Bakery, Cal Poly Corporation Campus Dining,  
New Frontiers Natural Food

### ADMINISTRATION

Rick Smilow M.B.A. – Chairman and Chief Executive Officer  
(CEO)

Matt Petersen M.B.A. – President

Lachlan Sands Ph.D. M.Ed.–President, Los Angeles Campus and  
Chief Academic Officer (CAO)

Gabriela Arzate B.S. – Campus Director of Admissions

Rebecca Stinson M.Ed.. – National Director of Career Services

Hervé Guillard M.A.– Director of Education/Dean of Students

Jesus Loa – Director of Stewarding and Facilities

Nora Semerdjian M.B.A. –Director of Accounting Operations

## ADDENDUM V – STUDENT OUTCOMES

Ver. 10-08-24-01

ICE’s placement and graduation statistics as reported in 2024 to ACCSC for the 2023-2024 academic year are as follows:

Program Title	Length in Months	Report Population	Graduation Rate	Employment Rate
Career Culinary Arts	8	117	88%	82%
Career Culinary Arts	12	24	83%	75%
Career Pastry and Baking Arts	8	56	93%	80%
Career Pastry and Baking Arts	12	17	77%	76%
Plant-Based Culinary Arts	8	12	80%	83%
Plant-Based Culinary Arts	12	7	70%	71%
Restaurant and Culinary Management	7	14	67%	77%
Culinary Arts & Management (AOS)	15	30	70%	74%
Culinary Arts & Food Operations	16	2	67%	50%

### RETENTION RATE

Retention rates measure the percentages of first-time students who return to the institution to continue their studies the following fall. Note that not all students at the institution are tracked for these rates. Students who have already attended another postsecondary institution are not included in this rate.

Retention Rates:

Full-time students: 100%

Part-time students: 76%

Please see [College Navigator](#) for more details.

## ADDENDUM VI - STATE AUTHORIZATIONS FOR DISTANCE EDUCATION PROGRAMS

Ver. 10-08-24-01

The Institute of Culinary Education – Los Angeles offers distance education diploma programs in certain states only. These states require ICE - LA to be licensed, approved, registered or exempt in order to offer distance education programs to students located within their jurisdictions, while other states require no formal licensure, approval, registration or exemption in order to offer this education provided the school maintains no physical presence in the jurisdiction. Below is a listing of each state’s authorization status, along with additional disclosure information for online students located in those states.

<b>State/Jurisdiction</b>	<b>Authorization Status</b>	<b>Additional Disclosure Information</b>
Alabama	Not Authorized	
Alaska	Not Authorized	
Arizona	Authorized	Diploma programs only
Arkansas	Not Authorized	
California	Authorized	
Colorado	Authorized	Diploma programs only
Connecticut	Authorized	<p>Student Complaints Procedure for CT students enrolled in distance education through ICE’s Los Angeles campus: Before contacting the State of Connecticut Office of Higher Education, you must first exhaust ICE’s internal grievance or complaint procedures. These policies are published in the school’s catalog and posted on the website.</p> <p>Once you have pursued your concerns using ICE’s dispute resolution procedures, and have not reached a mutually agreeable resolution, you may proceed with filing a formal complaint with the State of Connecticut’s Office of Higher Education: <a href="http://www.ctohe.org/StudentComplaints.shtml">http://www.ctohe.org/StudentComplaints.shtml</a></p>
Delaware	Not Authorized	
District of Columbia	Not Authorized	
Florida	Authorized	
Georgia	Not Authorized	
Hawaii	Authorized	Diploma programs only
Idaho	Authorized	Diploma programs only
Illinois	Authorized	Diploma programs only
Indiana	Authorized	
Iowa	Not Authorized	
Kansas	Not Authorized	
Kentucky	Not Authorized	
Louisiana	Not Authorized	
Maine	Not Authorized	
Maryland	Not Authorized	
Massachusetts	Not Authorized	
Michigan	Authorized	
Minnesota	Not Authorized	Diploma programs only
Mississippi	Authorized	

<b>State/Jurisdiction</b>	<b>Authorization Status</b>	<b>Additional Disclosure Information</b>
Missouri	Authorized	Diploma programs only
Montana	Not Authorized	
Nebraska	Not Authorized	
Nevada	Not Authorized	
New Hampshire	Not Authorized	
New Jersey	Authorized	
New Mexico	Not Authorized	
New York	Not Authorized	
North Carolina	Authorized	Diploma programs only
North Dakota	Not Authorized	
Ohio	Authorized	Diploma programs only
Oklahoma	Not Authorized	
Oregon	Not Authorized	
Pennsylvania	Authorized	Diploma programs only
Rhode Island	Not Authorized	
South Carolina	Authorized	Diploma programs only
South Dakota	Not Authorized	
Tennessee	Authorized	Diploma programs only
Texas	Authorized	Diploma programs only. ICE is accredited by ACCSC and licensed by BPPE (in CA) and BPSS (in NY), and is not regulated in TX under Chapter 132 of the Texas Education Code.
Utah	Not Authorized	
Vermont	Not Authorized	
Virginia	Authorized	Diploma programs only
Washington	Not Authorized	
West Virginia	Not Authorized	
Wisconsin	Not Authorized	
Wyoming	Authorized	Diploma programs only







**Institute of  
Culinary Education**

EST. 1975

NEW YORK LOS ANGELES

THE INSTITUTE OF CULINARY EDUCATION  
LOS ANGELES CAMPUS  
521 East Green Street Pasadena,  
CA 91101  
[ice.edu](http://ice.edu)